City of
Tega Cay, South Carolina

Regular City Council Meeting Agenda
Tega Cay Glennon Center - Lower Level
15077 Molokai Drive, Tega Cay, SC

6:00 P.M. Call to Order, Pledge of Allegiance and Moment of Silence

1. Presentation Of Resolution 2016-03 To Senator Wes Hayes, Jr.

   Documents:

   1A RESOLUTION 2016-03-WES HAYES.PDF

2. Public Hearing
   Presentation of Budgets for Fiscal Year 2016-2017 for General Fund, Beach & Swim Center, Tega Cay Utility Department, Storm Water, Community Events, and Hospitality Tax

   Documents:

   2A BUDGET ORDINANCE.PDF
   16-17 GENERAL FUND.PDF
   16-17 DEV SERV SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 OPERATIONS SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 POLICE DEPT FEE SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 FIRE DEPT FEE SCHEDULE.PDF
   16-17 REGISTRATION FEE SCHEDULE.PDF
   16-17 BEACH SWIM CENTER.PDF
   16-17 B AND SC SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 UTILITIES.PDF
   16-17 UTILITY SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 STORM WATER.PDF
   16-17 STORM WATER SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 EVENTS.PDF
   16-17 COMMUNITY EVENTS SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF
   16-17 FACILITY RENTAL SCHEDULE REDLINE.PDF

3. Executive Session

   A. Contractual Matters regarding Purchase Agreement regarding Tax Map #6430401073

4. Public Comments

5. Approval Of Minutes

   A. Special Council Meeting July 17, 2016, Regular City Council Meeting, July 18, 2016, Special Council Workshop July 20, 2016, and Special Council Meeting August 1, 2016

Documents:

5 DRAFT MINUTES 7.17.16.PDF
5 DRAFT MINUTES 7.18.16.PDF
5 DRAFT MINUTES 7.20.16.PDF
5 DRAFT MINUTES 8.1.16.PDF

6. Special Presentation

A. FY 2016-2017 Tega Cay Golf Course Budget Presentation
B. Proclamation for Childhood Cancer Awareness Month
C. Recognition of Police Officers

Documents:

6B PROCLAMATION FOR CHILDHOOD CANCER AWARENESS.PDF

7. Unfinished Business

A. 2nd Reading of an Ordinance to Adopt the City of Tega Cay's 2015-2025 Capital Improvements Program

Documents:

7A ORD CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM.PDF
7A1 TEGA CAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM FY 2015 - 2025 7 18 16.PDF

8. New Business

8.a. Approval Of Letter Of Credit And Performance, Labor And Materials Surety Agreement For Cameron Creek Phase 7

Documents:

8A LOC-CAMERON CREEK PH 7.PDF
8A PLAT-CAMERON CREEK PH 7.PDF
8A PLM-CAMERON CREEK PH 7.PDF
8A APPROVAL, BOND ESTIMATE-CAMERON CREEK PH7.PDF
8A CAM CR PHASE 7 PLAT WITH HIGHLIGHTED INSTALLED UTILITIES.PDF

8.b. Approval Of Reduction Of Escrow Account And Performance, Labor And Materials Surety Agreement For River Lake

Documents:

8B PERFORMANCE LABOR AND MATERIALS SURETY AGREEMENT AMENDMENT - RIVER LAKE PH 3.PDF
8B RIVER LAKE BOND REDUCTION.PDF

8.c. Introduction And 1st Reading Of An Ordinance For The Receipt Of Revenues And The Accounting Of Expenditures For Fiscal Year 2016-2017 Budgets
See Budgets and Fee Schedules under Item 2 Public Hearing

Documents:

8C BUDGET ORDINANCE.PDF

8.d. TCVFD Fire Services Agreement

Documents:

8D TCVFD AGREEMENT FINAL 07-05-16.PDF

8.e. TCVFD Lease Agreement

Documents:

8D TCVFD AGREEMENT FINAL 07-05-16.PDF

8.f. 2nd Amendment Solid Waste And Recycle Contract

Documents:

8F SECOND AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR TRASH AND RECYCLE .PDF

8.g. MOA Department Of Juvenile Justice

Documents:

8G 2016 MOA WITH DJJ FOR DETENTION OF JUVENILES EXECUTED BY DJJ.PDF

8.h. Resolution To Designate Philip Jolley, Utilities Director, Voting Delegate To The SC Rural Water Association

Documents:

8H RESOLUTION 2016-__ SCRWA.PDF

8.i. Purchase Agreement For Marsh Hen Lane Tax Map #6430401073

8.j. Introduction And 1st Reading Of An Ordinance To Sell Marsh Hen Lane Tax Map #6430401073

9. City Manager's Report

10. Public Comments

11. Council Comments

12. 12 Executive Session

A. Contractual Matters as it relates to the utilities for the Storm Property
B. Legal Advice pertaining to Utilities Service for Cadence PDD
C. Contractual Arrangements for Acquisition of Property
D. Personnel Matters

13. Adjournment

RESOLUTION 2016-03
IN APPRECIATION FOR
OUTSTANDING PUBLIC SERVICE BY SENATOR WES HAYES, JR.

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes who was born and raised in Rock Hill, South Carolina, and is a graduate of Rock Hill High School and the U.S. Military Academy at West Point where he served as class president; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes served in the 82nd Airborne Division at Fort Bragg, where he was a master parachutist, ranger and recipient of the Legion of Merit Award; and after leaving active service, he became a member of the SC Army National Guard from 1980-2005, holding the rank of Colonel; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes enrolled at the University of South Carolina School of Law after Fort Bragg, was elected as President of the Student Bar Association, served on the SC Law Review, was a member of the Order of the Coif, graduated in 1983, eventually founded his own law firm; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes was Chairman of the York District Boy Scouts of America from 1985-1991 and Council President for the Palmetto Council Boy Scouts of America from 2010-2012 and is himself an Eagle Scout; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes served as Chairman of the State Government United Way Campaign for 2011-2012 Campaign and Chairman of the Rock Hill United Way Campaign in 1992; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes serves on the Board of the Westminster Towers, South State Bank and Guardian Fidelity Mortgage Corporation; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes served in the South Carolina House of Representatives from 1985-1992; and has represented District 15 in the South Carolina Senate since 1991; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes has exhibited unwavering commitment, willingness and ability to understand and respond to the concerns of the people of the City of Tega Cay; and

WHEREAS, Senator Wes Hayes has served faithfully and with honor, integrity and great distinction for over 31 years; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor and Tega Cay City Council do hereby commend Senator Wes Hayes for his time-honored legacy of dedication, enthusiasm and outstanding public service to the State of South Carolina and to the City of Tega Cay.

Adopted this 15th day of August, 2016

CITY COUNCIL OF TEGA CAY

By: _____
George Sheppard, Mayor

Attest: _____
Charlie Funderburk, City Manager

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF YORK) **ORDINANCE __**
)
CITY OF TEGA CAY)

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE BUDGETS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, TO PROVIDE FOR THE RECEIPT AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED HERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tega Cay duly assembled:

SECTION 1- That this Ordinance is being adopted in order to effect proper compliance with the provisions of the Home Rule Act of 1975, now South Carolina Code of Laws for 1976, and the City of Tega Cay's Code of Laws Section 2-273.

SECTION 2- That this Ordinance was adopted by the City of Tega Cay Council by a positive majority vote.

SECTION 3- That this Ordinance is enacted in order to comply with Section 6-1-230 of the Couth Carolina Code, 1976 (as amended), following public notice of a public hearing held on August 15, 2016, at 6:00 p.m. in the City of Tega Cay Council Chambers with public input duly noted.

SECTION 4- That the proposed budgets with proposed estimated revenues for payment thereof, as prepared and as contained in and shown by an archived copy on file in the office of the Municipal Clerk, and available for public inspection, which copy is incorporated herein by reference, is here by adopted and made part of hereof. The budgets as shown therein are balanced as to receipts and disbursements in the total sums of:

General Fund	$ 8,494,505	(Exhibit A)
Beach & Swim Center	$ 201,205	(Exhibit B)
Utilities (TCUD)	$ 4,322,822	(Exhibit C)
Storm Water	$ 480,000	(Exhibit D)
Events & Tourism	$ 73,070	(Exhibit E)
Hospitality Tax	$ 165,000	(Exhibit F)

SECTION 5- That for the fiscal year 2016-2017, a tax of 89 mills ($0.89 per $1,000) upon every dollar of the value of all taxable property, real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Tega Cay be and the same is hereby imposed and levied for the purposes of: (1) defraying the ordinance current expenses of the government of the City of Tega Cay for the year 2016/2017; (2) paying the floating indebtedness of said City, if any, during the year of 2016/2017; (3) paying interest on the bonded indebtedness of the City of Tega Cay, past due or that may become due during the year 2016/2017; and (4) paying bonds maturing in the year 2016/2017; provided, however, that, pursuant to the provisions of SC Code of 1976, Section 12-37-2640, the millage applied by the County Auditor in calculating taxes of motor vehicles licensed during 2016-2017 shall be the millage applicable to other taxable property within the City (i.e., .89 mills).

SECTION 6- Pursuant to South Carolina Code, the Tega Cay Utility Department, the Tega Cay Beach & Swim Center and the Tega Cay Storm Water Department will continue to assess customers or members of the respective departments service charges and fees necessary to support the operations and development needs as prescribed by City Council and City staff. Such service charges and fees are included with their budgets as

attached hereto.

SECTION 7- That to facilitate operations, there shall be established and maintained a General Fund, Enterprise Funds and other appropriate funds, in such amounts as are provided for in the budgets aforesaid, as hereby adopted or as hereafter modified pursuant to law.

SECTION 8- Billings for the Tega Cay Utility Department will be mailed monthly and shall be due by the date as prescribed on the bill. If not paid by the due date, a 1.5% penalty will be applied to the unpaid balance. Unless other arrangements have been made with the City of Tega Cay Utility Department, all accounts with an unpaid balance may be subject to an interruption of TCUD services. Restoration of services following such interruption shall require payment in full of all account balances as well as payment of a fifty dollar ($50.00) reconnection fee. Upon the receipt by TCUD of any payment, the TCUD charges and fees shall be satisfied in the following order:

1) Outstanding Penalties/ Returned Check Charges /Reconnection Fees
2) Current Penalties
3) Outstanding Sewer Service Charges
4) Current Sewer Service Charges
5) Outstanding Water Service Charges
6) Current Water Service Charges

SECTION 9- That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer any sum from one budget line item to another, or from one department or division to another department of division; provided, however, that no such transfer shall (a) be made from one fund to another fund established pursuant to Section (4) above, (b) conflict with any existing Bond Ordinance, or (c) conflict with any previously adopted policy of the City Council. Any change in the budget which would increase or decrease the total of all authorized expenditures must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 10- The City Manager is hereby authorized to undertake any actions or approvals required or permitted to be undertaken by the City in connection with: (i) That is any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by valid judgment or decree of any Court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of the Ordinance, which remaining parts shall be considered as severable and shall continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 10- That this ordinance shall take effect, following its first and second reading and adoption, in the manner required by law, effective as of and from October 1, 2016, and shall continue in effect during the next twelve (12) months of the fiscal year 2016/2017.

FIRST READING: _____
SECOND READING: _____
PUBLIC HEARING: _____

Enacted this __ day of _____, 2016, by a majority vote of the duly elected City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina.

[Signature Page to Follow]

SIGNED: **CITY OF TEGA CAY**

_____
George C. Sheppard, Mayor

[SEAL] _____
David L. O'Neal, Mayor Pro Tempore

_____
Dottie Hersey, Council Member

ATTEST: _____
Ryan Richard, Council Member

_____ _____
Charlie Funderburk, City Manager Jennifer Stalford, Council Member

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the ordinance passed at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, held on the ____ day of _____, 2016.

Sylvia Szymanski

_____
Municipal Clerk

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

REVENUES			
Taxes			**FY16-17**
10	3000-2009	Delinquent Taxes	10,000
10	3000-2010	Current Property Taxes	4,085,825
10	3000-3500	Penalty Revenue	7,500
10	3000-4000	Automobile Tax Revenue	691,311
Total Tax Revenue			4,794,636
Licenses,Fines & Fees			
10	3000-3200	Franchise Fees	486,761
10	3000-4500	Court,Fines and Fees	120,500
10	3000-5000	Building Inspect & Permit Fees	1,058,000
10	3000-8500	Business License Revenue	1,312,000
Total Licenses, Fines & Fees Revenue			2,977,261
10	3000-6000	State Shared Revenue	164,396
Recreation			
10	3000-7000	Recreation Revenue	250,000
10	3000-7002	York County Recreation	143,452
10	3000-7003	Dog Tags/Passes	-
10	3000-7004	Sponsorships	10,000
10	3000-7005	Park Rental Revenue	3,000
10	3000-7006	Concession Revenue	500
Total Recreation Revenue			406,952
Other Revenue			
10	3000-5500	Interest Earnings	2,000
10	3000-7100	Contributions/Donations	-
10	3000-7400	Transfer from Beach Club	8,288
10	3000-7500	Other Revenue	2,000
10	3000-7600	Waste Mgmt. Fees	1,500
10	3000-8000	Cell Tower Rental	41,982
10	3000-9010	Contingent C-Fund Proceed	
10	3000-9220	Police Bldg Rental	7,200
10	3000-9225	Glennon Center Rental	2,000
10	3000-9413	Boat Storage Rental	40,000
10	3000-9419	Resource Officer-Reimburse	38,790
10	3000-9600	Sale of Fixed Assets	5,000
10	3000-9621	Parking Tickets	2,500
Total Other Revenue			151,260
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE			**8,494,505**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

EXPENSES			
MUNICIPAL COUNCIL EXPENSES			**FY16-17**
10	4111-0100	Salaries and Wages	20,400
10	4111-0500	FICA	1,561
10	4111-0600	State Retirement	0
10	4111-0800	Unemployment	0
10	4111-0900	Workers Compensation	150
10	4111-2500	Election Expense	0
10	4111-2900	Other Expenses	0
10	4111-3100	Travel & Training	8,000
10	4111-3500	Meeting Expense	7,500
10	4111-3512	Flowers	750
10	4111-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	150
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COUNCIL EXPENSES			**38,511**

MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENSES			**FY16-17**
10	4124-0100	Salaries and Wages	68,840
10	4124-0400	Fees - Jurors	300
10	4124-0500	FICA	5,266
10	4124-0600	Retirement	7,855
10	4124-0900	Workers Compensation	300
10	4124-2800	Supplies	300
10	4124-3100	Travel & Training	700
10	4124-3300	Cell Phone	577
10	4124-9000	Reimburse Other Gov Units	72,300
TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT EXPENSES			**156,438**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

ADMINISTRATION EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4132-0100	Salaries and Wages	459,037
10	4132-0200	Overtime	0
10	4132-0500	FICA	35,116
10	4132-0600	Retirement	52,376
10	4132-0700	Group Insurance	63,193
10	4132-0900	Workers Compensation	3,000
10	4132-1000	Medical Expense	0
10	4132-1300	Professional Services	1,500
10	4132-1400	Auditing	25,500
10	4132-2100	Data Processing Service	16,500
10	4132-2300	Contracted Services	6,000
10	4132-2400	Fuel	1,600
10	4132-2500	Codify Ordinances	2,500
10	4132-2800	Office Supplies	12,000
10	4132-2950	Bank Fees	8,000
10	4132-3100	Travel & Training	10,000
10	4132-3300	Cell Phone	3,600
10	4132-3400	Postage	3,300
10	4132-4200	Repairs & Maint Equipment	1,000
10	4132-4300	Software Maintenance	4,000
10	4132-4400	Auto Repairs	500
10	4132-5200	Legal Advertising	1,000
10	4132-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	7,500
10	4132-8000	Copier Lease	12,300
10	4132-9001	IT Expenses	2,150
TOTAL ADMINISTATION EXPENSES			**731,672**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4155-0100	Salaries and Wages	378,634
10	4155-0200	Overtime	0
10	4155-0500	FICA	28,966
10	4155-0600	Retirement	43,202
10	4155-0700	Group Insurance	54,603
10	4155-0800	Unemployment	0
10	4155-0900	Workers Compensation	2,500
10	4155-1000	Medical Expense	0
10	4155-1300	Professional Services	8,000
10	4155-2200	Uniforms	500
10	4155-2500	Software - Maintenance Fee	6,000
10	4155-2800	Departmental Supplies	7,000
10	4155-3100	Travel & Training	11,480
10	4155-3300	Cell Phone	4,000
10	4155-4200	Fuel	1,500
10	4155-4400	Vehicle Maintenance	1,500
10	4155-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	1,500
10	4155-8000	Copier Lease	5,000
10	4155-9000	Debt Service	5,378
10	4155-9001	IT Expenses	2,300
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT SERVICES EXPENSES			**562,063**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4194-0100	Salaries and Wages	323,383
10	4194-0200	Overtime	5,000
10	4194-0500	FICA	25,121
10	4194-0600	Retirement	37,469
10	4194-0700	Group Insurance	79,430
10	4194-0800	Unemployment	0
10	4194-0900	Workers Compensation	2,000
10	4194-1000	Medical Expense	639
10	4194-1300	Professional Services	5,000
10	4194-2200	Uniforms	4,000
10	4194-2400	Fuel	16,000
10	4194-2450	Memorial Gardens	5,000
10	4194-2600	Landfill Charges	1,500
10	4194-2700	Small Tools	2,500
10	4194-2800	Departmental Supplies	22,000
10	4194-2801	Tree Care	7,000
10	4194-3100	Travel & Training	3,500
10	4194-3300	Cellular Telephone Service	5,438
10	4194-4200	Repairs & Maint Equipment	4,000
10	4194-4201	Building/Grounds Maintenance	4,700
10	4194-4400	Vehicle Maintenance	10,000
10	4194-4600	Street Maintenance	100,000
10	4194-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	150
10	4194-9200	Equipment Lease	6,692
10	4194-9500	Tree Work	12,000
10	4194-9600	Landscape Maintenance	90,000
10	4194-9700	Contracted Lawn Care	42,000
10	4194-9701	Capital Outlay	14,725
10	4194-9702	IT Expenses	2,000
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS EXPENSES			**831,247**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

LAW ENFORCEMENT EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4211-0100	Salaries and Wages	$ 1,308,989
10	4211-0200	Overtime	20,000
10	4211-0500	FICA	101,668
10	4211-0600	Retirement	183,932
10	4211-0700	Group Insurance	244,597
10	4211-0800	Unemployment	0
10	4211-0900	Workers Compensation	18,000
10	4211-1000	Medical Expense	2,000
10	4211-2200	Uniforms	17,000
10	4211-2400	Fuel	45,000
10	4211-2410	Boat Operation Expense	5,000
10	4211-2420	Postage	300
10	4211-2710	Software Maintenance	22,691
10	4211-2800	Departmental Supplies	18,000
10	4211-2801	Office Supplies	8,000
10	4211-3100	Travel & Training	20,000
10	4211-3300	Cell Phone/Tablets	25,000
10	4211-3800	Board & Lodge Prisoners	25,000
10	4211-4200	Repairs & Maint - Equipment	7,000
10	4211-4300	Building/Grounds Maintenance	8,000
10	4211-4400	Repairs & Maint - Vehicles	15,000
10	4211-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	1,400
10	4211-8000	Copier Lease	17,380
10	4211-9300	Capital Outlay	62,055
10	4211-9301	Vehicle Lease	59,483
10	4211-9313	Dispatch Services	106,560
10	4211-	Equipment Lease	46,489
10	4211-9318	IT Expenses	17,250
10	4211-9319	Community Relations	5,000
10	4211-9320	SLED	7,500
TOTAL LAW ENFORCEMENT EXPENSES			**2,418,294**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

FIRE SERVICES EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4220-0100	Salaries & Wages	622,847
10	4220-0200	Overtime	45,000
10	4220-0500	FICA	51,090
10	4220-0600	Retirement	92,430
10	4220-0700	Group Insurance	116,094
10	4220-0900	Workers Compensation	4,500
10	4220-1000	Medical	700
10	4220-2400	Fuel	10,500
10	4220-2800	Supplies	2,500
10	4220-3100	Travel & Training	15,000
10	4220-3300	Cell Phone	1,500
10	4220-3600	Utilities	14,000
10	4220-4300	Equipment Repair	4,000
10	4220-4400	Vehicle Repair	30,000
10	4220-8000	Contribution-Vol. Fire Dept	29,000
10	4220-8001	Fire Truck Lease	60,145
10	4200-	Building & Grounds Maint	2,500
10	4220-9000	Apparatus & Equipment	38,000
10	4220-9318	IT	2,000
TOTAL FIRE SERVICES EXPENSES			**1,141,806**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

PARKS & RECREATION EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4522-0100	Salaries and Wages	183,967
10	4522-0200	Overtime	4,500
10	4522-0500	FICA	14,418
10	4522-0600	Retirement	21,504
10	4522-0700	Group Insurance	39,186
10	4522-0900	Workers Compensation	900
10	4522-1000	Medical Expense	639
10	4522-1300	Professional Services	0
10	4522-2100	Sports Uniforms	75,000
10	4522-2200	Uniforms	450
10	4522-2400	Referees/Extra Help	40,000
10	4522-2700	On-Line Registration	600
10	4522-2800	Supplies	8,000
10	4522-3100	Travel & Training	2,250
10	4522-3200	Fuel	3,000
10	4522-3250	Vehicle Maintenance	1,000
10	4522-3300	Cell Phone	2,164
10	4522-4200	Equipment Maint & Repair	2,000
10	4522-4400	Contract Grounds Maintenance	50,000
10	4522-4600	Athletic Field Supplies	3,500
10	4522-4700	Recreation Equipment	9,000
10	4522-6900	Professional Insurance	4,000
10	4522-6901	Dues & Subscriptions	760
10	4522-6910	Entry Fees	4,000
10	4522-9300	Capital Outlay	7,900
10	4522-9302	Park Maintenance	50,000
10	4522-9310	PARD Project	0
10	4522-9322	Doggie Stations	3,200
10	4522-9325	Trail Maintenance	5,000
10	4522-9326	Turner Field Improvement	0
10	4522-9327	Field Usage	12,000
10	4522-9328	IT Expenses	2,000
TOTAL PARKS & RECREATION EXPENSES			**550,938**

FY 2016-2017 General Fund Budget

NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES			FY16-17
10	4800-	Flags	2,500
10	4800-8100	Safety Program	22,500
10	4800-8520	Bond Pay't(2005)(7.5 M)#1	508,038
10	4800-8530	Bond Pay't(605 K)	48,250
10	4800-8535	Bond Pay't(2008)(181 K)	24,739
10	4800-8536	Bond Pay't(Golf Greens)	50,550
10	4800-8537	Bond Pay't (2012) (850k)	70,156
10	4800-	Bond Pay't (2016) (Fire Station)	30,485
10	4800-8710	Employees Program	2,000
10	4800-8825	Trash/Recycle Service	670,000
10	4800-8830	Utilities	115,000
10	4800-8900	Fund Balance Transfer	209,674
10	4800-8910	Median Lights	4,500
10	4800-8920	Street Lights	19,000
10	4800-8950	Computer Maintenance	49,000
10	4800-8975	C-Fund Road Work	0
10	4800-8980	RFATS	0
10	4800-8981	Legal Fees	100,000
10	4800-8985	Property Insurance	72,000
10	4800-8992	Golf & Community center	35,000
10	4800-8993	Boat Storage Costs	3,000
10	4800-8994	Stormwater Expense	13,440
10	4800-8999	Web Site Hosting	3,704
10	4800-9804	City Hall Building Expenses	7,000
10	4800-9807	Newsletter	500
10	4800-9817	Walking Trail Bridge	0
10	4800-9822	Stonecrest POA Dues	5,000
10	4800-9823	LL City Hall Renovations	0
10	4800-9824	Capital Outlay - 2216 Gold Hill I	0
10	4800-9825	Water Damage - City Hall	0
10	4800-9826	Bldg Exp - 2216 Gold Hill Rd	0
10	4800-9827	Fire Station Study	0
TOTAL NON-DEPARTMENTAL EXPENSES			**2,063,536**

TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	**8,494,505**
TOTAL GENERAL FUND EXPENSES	**8,494,505**

City of Tega Cay
Development Services Division
Fee Schedule

Effective October 1, ~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
ZONING	Certificate of Compliance Permit	
	Residential New Construction	$350
	Residential Additions, Garages, etc.	$300
	Pool	$300
	Waterfront Construction	$350 (City of Tega Cay) $~~300~~ 350 (Duke Energy) $250 (S.C. Habitat Enhancement Foundation)
	Commercial Use	$0.50 per building square foot ($2,500 min. & $40,000 max.)
	Sign	$~~200~~150
	Fence	$~~75~~50
	Home Occupation	$75
	All Others (decks, sheds, sign refacing, etc.)	$~~75~~50
	Land Disturbance Permit	
	Residential New Construction	$300
	Residential Additions, Garages, etc.	$300
	Commercial	$275 per disturbed acre
	All Others (decks, sheds, etc.)	$75
	Commercial Occupancy Permit	$100 per tenant
	Fast Track Permit Processing (issuance within two work days after receipt of all required documentation)	150% of the standard Permit Fees
	Work Without Permit	200% of the standard Permit Fee
	Board of Zoning Appeals	$350
	Rezoning Petition	$350
	Maps	
	Large Zoning	$100
	Small Zoning	$75

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
BUILDING	Building Permit (Residential)	
	*Up to $15,000 Project Total Cost Valuation **	$100
	*$15,000 and Over Project Total Cost Valuation **	0.70% of the Project Total Cost Valuation *
	*Residential Plan Review ***	25% of the Building Permit Fee
	Building Permit (Commercial – New Construction)(<$5,000,000)	
	*Up to $15,000 Project Total Cost Valuation **	$100
	*$15,000 to $4,999,999 Project Total Cost Valuation **	0.70% of the Project Total Cost Valuation *
	*Commercial Plan Review ***	25% of the Building Permit Fee
	Building Permit (Commercial – New Construction)($5,000,000 to $14,999,999)	
	*$5,000,000 to $14,999,999 Project Total Cost Valuation **	0.55% of the Project Total Cost Valuation *
	*Commercial Plan Review ***	25% of the Building Permit Fee
	Building Permit (Commercial – New Construction)(≥$15,000,000)	
	*$15,000,000 and over Project Total Cost Valuation **	0.50% of the Project Total Cost Valuation *
	*Commercial Plan Review ***	10% of the Building Permit Fee
	Building Permit (Commercial Upfit)	
	*Up to $15,000 Project Total Cost Valuation **	$200
	*$15,000 and Over Project Total Cost Valuation **	1.40% of the Project Total Cost Valuation *
	*Upfit Plan Review ***	50% of the Building Permit Fee
	Fast Track Permit Processing (issuance within two work days after receipt of all required documentation)	150% of the standard Permit and Plan Review Fees
	Work Without Permit	200% of the standard Permit Fee
	Reinspection	
	First	$50
	Second	$75
	Third	$100
	Fourth and Subsequent	Discretion of the Building Official
	Board of Building Appeals	$350

BUILDING	Safety Inspection	$50
	Demolition	
	Residential	$100
	Commercial (up to 50,000 cu.ft.)	$250
	Commercial (50,000 – 150,000 cu.ft.)	$400
	Commercial (over 150,000 cu.ft.)	$400 + $0.50 / 1,000 cu.ft.

* Total Cost Valuation to be by owner or contractor. The City may compare the proposed cost to the current Building Valuation Data provided by the International Code Council and other methods of construction cost estimating.

** A Plan Review is required on each new structure or addition, and is applicable to all occupancy types. In "tract housing" where plans may be duplicated, a Review Fee is required on each separate residence. The listed Plan Review Fee includes up to two document review sessions. If three or more review sessions are required, additional charges of $150/hour will be assessed.

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
ENGINEERING	Utilities and Stormwater Plan Review	$300
	Landscape Plan Review	$100

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
DEVELOPMENT	Subdivision	
	Administrative Review	$75
	Major Subdivision (more than 3 lots including original)	
	Sketch Plan	$100
	*Preliminary Plat***	$500 + $10 per lot
	*Final Plat***	$1,000

	Minor Subdivision (less than 3 lots including original)	
	*Final Plat***	$500
	Planned Development	
	Sketch/Concept Plan	$100
	*Master Site Plan***	$1,000
	Commercial	
	*Site Plan***	$500
	Legal (re-vegetation and street acceptance bonds, etc.)	Costs
	Infrastructure Acceptance (streets, etc.)	$500 / inspection

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
BUSINESS LICENSE	*Vehicle Window Decals*	First Decal – no charge Additional Decals - $3.00 each (*subject to periodic increases*)

City of Tega Cay
Operations Division
Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
TREE AND WASTE REMOVAL	**Tree Removal Permit**	
	Live Trees	$20
	Dead Trees	$0
	Waste Pick-Up	
	Brush (over 4" in diameter)	$75 / load*
	Brush (more than one load at address)	$75/ load*
	White Goods (compressors must be removed)	$175/ item
	Household Furnishings (couches, chairs, beds, etc.)	$50/ item
	Construction Materials (homeowner only – no contractor-generated waste)	$100 per pickup truck load
	Landscape Timbers and Crossties	$175 / load*

** per dump truck load*

~~DOGS~~	~~Pooch Pass for Central Bark (dog park pass)~~	~~$25 activation for one dog, $10 per year for each additional dog (includes city license fee) / renewals $10/ dog~~
VEHICLE PARKING	Resident Sticker (valid for three years)	$0
	Non-Resident Sticker (valid for one year)	$100 per sticker
Boat Storage Rental	16' x 11' space	$390/ year $107/quarter
	18' x 11' space	$435/ year $128/quarter
	25' x 11' space	$605/ year $161/quarter

City of Tega Cay
Police Department Fee Schedule
Effective October 01,
~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
TCPD Fees	Finger Print Cards	$5 first card, $3 each additional card
	Incident Reports/ Accident Reports	$~~3~~ 5 per report
	Parking Tickets	$100 no parking decal $75 general parking violations
	City Ordinance Violations	$500
	State Uniform Traffic Tickets	As specified by State Statutes

City of Tega Cay
Fire Department Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, 2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
TCFD Fees	Burn Permit	$0
	Pool Fill	$200 + water (wholesale rate)

City of Tega Cay
Registration Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

DESCRIPTION	FEE
Baseball	
Tiny Tees (3-4 year olds)	$55
Advanced T-ball (5-6 year olds)	$65
Coaches' Pitch (7-8 year olds)	$70
Minor League (9-11 year olds), Major League (10-12 year olds)	$85
Soccer	
~~U4~~ U5 (3-4 year olds)	$~~65~~55
~~U6~~ U7 (~~4-5~~5-6 year olds) ~~& U8 (6-7 year olds)~~	$~~70~~65
~~U10 (8-9 year olds) & U13 (10-12 year olds)~~U9 (7-8 year olds)	$~~85~~70
U11 (9-10 year olds) & U14 (11-13 year olds)	$85
Girls' Softball	
8 & Under Coaches' Pitch	$70
10 & Under Kid Pitch	$85
12 & Under Kid Pitch	$85
Football	
Flag Football (5-6 year olds)	$70
Flag Football (7-8 year olds)	$75
Flag Football (9-11 year olds)	$75
~~Pee Wee (7-8 year olds)~~	~~$90~~
~~Small Fry (9-10 year olds) & Mite League (11-12 year olds)~~	~~$90~~
~~Cheerleading (6-12 year olds)~~	~~$75~~
Adult Sports	
Women's Softball	$370/team
Men's Softball	$390/team
Co-ed Kickball	$315/team
Camps	
Little Jackets Football Camp	$90
Tega Cay Softball Camp	$60
Titans Baseball Camp	$60

A $10 fee will be added as a late registration for all youth sports/participants for any registrations accepted after the posted deadline for each activity.

FY 2016-2017 Beach & Swim Center Budget

REVENUES				FY16-17
20	3000	3700	Transfer from Savings	0
20	3000	5000	Concession Revenue	500
20	3000	5500	Interest Earnings- Invest	20
20	3000	7000	Memberships	170,000
20	3000	7001	Club Rentals	2,500
20	3000	7002	Guest Passes	250
20	3000	7003	Swim Team	20,935
20	3000	7500	Other Revenue	7,000
TOTAL REVENUES				**201,205**

EXPENDITURES				FY16-17
20	4400	0100	Salaries & Wages	49,322
20	4400	0200	Overtime	0
20	4400	0500	FICA	3,773
20	4400	0600	Retirement	5,628
20	4400	0700	Insurance	10,830
20	4400	0800	Unemployment	0
20	4400	0900	Workers Compensation	750
20	4400	1000	Pool Management	49,950
20	4400	2400	Sanitation	650
20	4400	2600	Advertising	600
20	4400	2800	Office Expense/Supplies	3,000
20	4400	3100	Travel & Training	0
20	4400	3300	Cell Phone	568
20	4400	3600	Utilities	20,000
20	4400	4100	DHEC Permits	300
20	4400	4200	Equip. Maint. & Repair	8,000
20	4400	4300	Buildings/Grounds Maint.	5,500
20	4400	4400	Transfer to Gen. Fund/landsc.	8,288
20	4400	4500	Swim Team	17,488
20	4400	4600	Storm Water	1,440
20	4400	4700	IT Expenses	500
20	4400	6900	Insurance	3,000
20	4400	8000	Copier Lease	1,930
20	4400	9300	Capital Outlay	0
20	4400		Debt Service	9,011
20	4400	9400	Capital Reserve	0
20	4400	9550	**Operational Contingency**	**677**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				**201,205**

City of Tega Cay
Beach & Swim Center Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

DESCRIPTION		FEE	
Resident Membership Fees	**Package**	**Before ~~4/30~~3/31**	**After ~~4/30~~3/31**
	Family	$310	$455
	Couple or Single Parent Family	$260	$385
	Individual or Senior Couple *(age 55+)*	$170	$320
	Senior Single or Teen single *(ages 13-19)*	$105	$175
	Nanny Pass *(in conjunction with a Family Membership)*	$85	
	Family Grandparent Package *(2 grandparents & up to 4 grandchildren)*	$255	$375
	Single Grandparent Package *(1 grandparent & up to 4 grandchildren)*	$200	$320

Non-Resident Membership Fees	**Package**	**Before ~~4/30~~3/31**	**After ~~4/30~~3/31**
	Family	$455	$600
	Couple or Single Parent Family	$385	$515
	Individual or Senior Couple *(age 55+)*	$320	$470
	Senior Single or Teen single *(ages 13-19)*	$175	$245
	Nanny Pass *(in conjunction with a Family Membership)*	$85	
	Family Grandparent Package *(2 grandparents & up to 4 grandchildren)*	$375	$495
	Single Grandparent Package *(1 grandparent & up to 4 grandchildren)*	$320	$440

Gathering Room Rental	**Package**	**10 AM- 8 PM**	**Before/ After Hours**	**Over 50 Guests**
	Non-profit Group	$15/ hour	$60/ hour	+$30/ hour
	Member	$30/ hour	$60/ hour	+$30/ hour
	Non-Member	$75/ hour	$100/ hour	+$50/ hour
	Businesses	$100/ hour	$125/ hour	+$50/ hour

Guest Passes	Members are limited to 2 Guest Pass Cards (card includes 8 passes) per year for in-state resident guests	$24/ Card
	Guest Pass fee under the age of 12 *(Passes may be purchased individually instead of purchasing the 8 pass card, but members are limited to 16 passes for the year.)*	$3/ pass
	Guest Pass fee 12 year old and older *(Passes may be purchased individually instead of purchasing the 8 pass card, but members are limited to 16 passes for the year.)*	$6/ pass

Swim Team Fees	
B&SC Members *(First swimmer in Family | Each additional Swimmer in Family)*	$~~115~~ 110 | $~~95~~100
Non-B&SC Members *(First swimmer in Family | Each additional Swimmer in Family)*	$~~120~~ 115 | $~~100~~105

FY 2016-2017 Utilities Budget

Revenue				FY 16-17
35	3000	5500	Interest Income	30
35	3000	6000	Tap Fees	405,434
35	3000	6001	Irrigation Taps	16,000
35	3000	6100	Fire Hydrant Rental	0
35	3000	6200	Water Revenue	1,940,539
35	3000	6300	Sewer Revenue	1,935,319
35	3000	6600	Water Activation	15,000
35	3000	7500	Miscellaneous Revenue	3,500
35	3000	7600	Reconnect Fee	7,000
35	3000	7700	Penalty Fee	0
Total REVENUE				**4,322,822**

EXPENDITURES				FY 16-17
35	4750	1000	Salaries & Wages	732,034
35	4750	1001	FICA	53,247
35	4750	1002	Retirement	79,417
35	4750	1003	Group Insurance	127,455
35	4750	1004	Workers Compensation	12,000
35	4750	1005	Overtime	34,000
35	4750	1200	Legal Fees	7,500
35	4750	2000	Water Purchased	568,095
35	4750	2100	Sewer	393,367
35	4750	2400	Water Testing	10,000
35	4750	2500	Professional Services	50,000
35	4750	2700	Meters/Supplies	125,000
35	4750	2900	Administration Expense	10,000
35	4750	3000	Billing	34,500
35	4750	3100	Training/Education	8,000
35	4750	3200	Fuel	15,000
35	4750	3300	Cell Phone	6,500
35	4750	3400	Small Tools	6,000
35	4750	3500	Uniforms	5,000
35	4750	3600	Utilities	115,000
35	4750	3700	Software Support	0
35	4750	3900	Capital Outlay-Equipment	46,782
35	4750	4200	Office Supplies	2,000
35	4750	4201	Liftstation Maintenance	65,000
35	4750	4202	Sewer Clean-Out	20,000
35	4750	4300	Postage	500
35	4750	4400	Vehicle Maintenance	8,000
35	4750	5002	Fund Balance Reserve	179,937
35	4750	5003	Debt Service	739,750
35	4750	5004	Lease Payment	190,038
35	4750	5100	Software Maintenance	25,000
35	4750	6900	Insurance	15,000
35	4750	7200	Dues & Subscriptions	1,200
35	4750	7400	SDW Act	28,000
35	4750	7520	Water Tower Maint	10,000
35	4750	7600	Maint of Treatment Plant	100,000
35	4750	7700	Sludge Hauling	80,000
35	4750	7800	Chemicals	60,000
35	4750	7900	Meter Reading	4,000
35	4750	8100	Equalization Tank	107,500
35	4750		Fire Hydrant Project	248,000
35	4750	8300	SC DHEC Fine	0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				4,322,822

TOTAL REVENUES	4,322,822
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	4,322,822

City of Tega Cay
Utility Department
Fee Schedule
Effective ~~June 20, 2016~~October 1, 2016

RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL	Domestic / Irrigation Capacity Fees		Sewer Capacity Fees	
	¾”	$1,250/ $800	4”	$1,500
	1”	$2,000/ $1,750	6”	$2,000
	1½”	$3,000/ $2,750	~~Others~~City Install	Cost + 10%
	2”	$3,500/ $3,250		
	~~Others~~City Install	Cost + 10%		
	Sidewalk / Drive Bore		Cost + 10%	
	Street Bore		Cost + 10%	
RESIDENTIAL ONLY	Service Activation Fee		$50	
	Service Reconnection Fee		$50	
	Returned Check Fee		$25	
	Administration Fee Deposit (account credited after two years of acceptable payment history)		$100	
SERVICE CHARGES	Water Service Base for TCUD-I		$7.60/month *(In City Rate)* $15.00/month *(Out of City Rate)*	
	Water Service Base for TCUD-II		$11.81/month	
	Water Service Usage for TCUD-I		$4.75/1,000 gallons *(In City Rate)* $9.50/1,000 gallons *(Out of City Rate)*	
	Water Service Usage for TCUD-II		$5.98/1,000 gallons	
	Sewer Service Base for TCUD-I		$7.60/month *(In City Rate)* $15.00/month *(Out of City Rate)*	
	Sewer Service Usage for TCUD-I		$5.40/1,000 gallons *(In City Rate)* $10.80/1,000 gallons *(Out of City Rate)*	
	Sewer Service Usage for TCUD-II		$52.95/month	
	Irrigation Service Base for TCUD-I		$7.60/month *(In City Rate)* $15.00/month *(Out of City Rate)*	
OTHER	Hydrant Meter Set		$125 Monthly or $1,250 Annually + Usage	
	Hydrant Meter Deposit (refundable)		$1,000	
	Meter Box Replacement		$1,000	
	Sewer Clean Out Inspection		$100	
	Commercial Hydrant Flow Test		$150 per hydrant	
	Residential Pressure Test		$25	
	Discharge to Sewer by Septic Company		Double Current Sewer Rate	
	Inaccessible / Obstructed Water Valve, Meter, ~~or~~ Manhole or Hydrant		$100 + Costs	
	Meter Tampering		$150 (per offense)	
	Annual Grease Discharge Permit		$50/Customer	

Formatted: Top: 0.31", Bottom: 0.44"

	• First Reinspection (Violation) • Each Reinspection (Violation)	$300 $500/occurrence

FY 2016-2017 Storm Water Budget

REVENUES			FY 16-17
50	3000-1000	Stormwater Fees	$ 480,000
50	3000-2008	Stormwater Delinquent	$ -
50	3000-3500	Penalties	$ -
50	3000-3600	Court Fees	$ -
TOTAL REVENUE			**$ 480,000**

EXPENSES			FY 16-17
50	4323-0100	Salaries & Wages	$ 152,166
50	4323-0200	Overtime	$ 3,000
50	4323-0500	FICA	$ 11,870
50	4323-0600	Retirement	$ 17,704
50	4323-0700	Insurance	$ 27,317
50	4323-0900	Workers Compensation	$ 5,575
50	4323-1300	Professional Services	$ 25,000
50	4323-2850	NPDES Permit	$ 2,000
50	4323-3200	Fuel	$ 14,000
50	4323-3300	Cell Phone	$ 1,380
50	4323-4300	Billing Services	$ 2,200
50	4323-4400	Vehicle Maintenance	$ 18,000
50	4323-4700	Drainage Maint Material	$ 113,551
50	4323-7200	Dues & Subscriptions	$ 500
50	4323-7250	Property Ins	$ 3,750
50	4323-9100	Vehicle/Equipt Lease	$ 50,875
50	4323-	IT	$ 8,000
50	4323-9300	Bond Payment	$ 23,111
Total Expenditures			**480,000**

City of Tega Cay
Storm Water Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
Storm Water Fees	**ERU (*Equivalent Residential Unit)***	**3,500 sq. ft.**
	Developed Residential Property	$108
	Commercial/ Industrial Property	$108/ ERU
	Connection to Storm Sewer System	$50/ connection
	Illicit Connection to Storm Sewer System	$150 + Court Costs/Fees
	Failure to Maintain Erosion Control Measures	$150/occurrence *(each day constitutes a new occurrence)*

FY 2016-2017 Events Budget

REVENUES		FY 16-17
60-3000-5500	INTEREST INCOME	900
60-3000-9627	COMMUNITY EVENTS	6,000
60-3000-9628	COMMUNITY EVENTS-VENDOR	0
60-3000-9629	FALL FESTIVAL	1,300
60-3000-9630	MAYOR'S CUP ENTRY FEES	8,000
60-3000-9631	EVENTS SPONSORS	14,626
60-3000-9637	TRANSFER FROM HOSP. TAX	42,244
TOTAL REVENUES		**73,070**

EXPENITURES		FY 16-17
60-4242-9301	JULY 4TH	25,000
60-4242-9302	FALL FESTIVAL	10,000
60-4242-9303	HOLIDAY FESTIVAL	500
60-4242-9304	CONCERT EXPENSE	16,000
60-4242-9306	MAYORS' CUP-GOLF	9,950
60-4242-9307	CATAWBA PARK EXPENSE	0
60-4242-9309	OTHER EXPENSE	0
60-4242-9312	HOLIDAY LIGHTING	10,000
60-4242-9315	SENIOR GAMES	1,620
60-4242-9313	FUND BALANCE	
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**73,070**

City of Tega Cay
Community Events Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
Vendor Fees	Concert Vendors	$75/Concert or $200/Concert Series
	Fall Festival	
	Vendor Booths	35
	Political Booths	$100
	Food Vendors	$100
	501 (c)3 (first come-first serve)	Fee Waived *spaces limited*
	Table Rental	$12

City of Tega Cay
Facility Rental
Fee Schedule
Effective October 01, ~~2015~~2016

	DESCRIPTION	FEE
FACILITY RENTALS	**Glennon Center (lower level)**	
	Refundable Deposit	$100
	Set Up *(includes cleaning and stocking of white goods prior to rental)*	$50
	Kitchen and Large meeting room	$50 /hour Non-profits: $25/hour
	Hearth Room, Kitchen and Meeting Room	$75/hour Non-profits: $50/hour
	After 9:00 PM or before 8:00 AM	Additional $35/hour

PARK RENTALS	**Windjammer Park**	
	Regular Rate	$25 / hour (4 hour minimum) or $200 / day
	Non-Profit Rate	$50 / rental (4 hour maximum) or $125 / day
	Alcohol Lease	$50 / rental
	Pitcairn Park	
	Regular Rate	$10 / hour (4 hour minimum) or $125 / day
	Non-Profit Rate	$20 / rental (4 hour maximum) or $85 / day
	Alcohol ~~Lease~~Permit	$50 / rental
	Runde and Turner Parks	
	Non-athletic field rental	$50 / hour
	Athletic field rental	$75 / hour (plus $10/hour if lights are required)
	Tournament Rental (Friday-Sunday)	$500 / weekend / field

DRAFT MINUTES UNTIL APPROVED BY COUNCIL

City Hall Conference Room
7725 Tega Cay Drive, Tega Cay, SC
Sunday, July 17, 2016
5:00 p.m.

Councilmembers Present: *Mayor George Sheppard, Mayor Pro Tempore David O'Neal, Councilmembers Dottie Hersey, Ryan Richard and Jennifer Stalford. A quorum was present.*
Staff Present: *Charlie Funderburk, City Manager*
The Press was duly notified of the meeting.

Mayor George Sheppard called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. and noted it was a Special City Council workshop. He then led the Pledge of Allegiance and a Moment of Silence.

ITEM 1 EXECUTIVE SESSION
MOTION
Mayor Sheppard motioned to go into Executive Session to discuss contractual matters relating to York County, the motion was not seconded and failed.

ITEM 2 ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:30 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

[SEAL]

_____
Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk

APPROVED:

_____
George Sheppard, Mayor

APPROVAL DATE: August 15, 2016

DRAFT MINUTES UNTIL APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Regular City Council Meeting Minutes
Philip T. Glennon Center – Council Chambers
15077 Molokai Drive, Tega Cay, SC
Monday, July 18, 2016
6:00 p.m.

Councilmembers Present: *Mayor George Sheppard, Mayor Pro Tempore David O'Neal, Councilmembers Dottie Hersey, Ryan Richard and Jennifer Stalford. A quorum was present.*
Planning Commission Present*: Chairman Jerry Church, Commissioners Arnold Mann, Vincent DesRosiers, and Chris Leonard*
Staff Present: *Charlie Funderburk, City Manager; Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk; Susan Britt, Planning and Development Manager; and City Attorney Bob McCleave*
The Press was duly notified of the meeting.

Mayor George Sheppard called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. and noted it was a Regular City Council meeting. He then led the Pledge of Allegiance and a Moment of Silence.

MOTION
Councilmember Hersey motioned to change the agenda and switch Item 1 and Item 2, such that Council goes into Executive Session now for the purposes identified in the agenda which are discussion incident to contractual matters as it pertains to a land swap agreement with Mattamy Homes and legal advice pertaining to sewer service for Cadence Development, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal and passed unanimously.

ITEM 1 EXECUTIVE SESSION
A. Discussion Incident to Contractual Matters as it Pertains to a Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes
B. Legal Advice Pertaining to Sewer Service for Cadence Development

Council entered into Executive Session 6:04 pm and exited at 6:30 pm. Mayor Sheppard noted no votes were taken other than to return to open session.

Planning Commissioner Stephen Handel arrived at 6:10 pm.

ITEM 2 JOINT PUBLIC HEARING WITH PLANNING COMMISSION
A. Rezoning of the following tax map numbers 6440000016, 6440000027, 6440000038, 6440000039, 6440000042, from RUD in the County and 6440101030, 6440101031, from B1 in the City and 6440101344 from B2 in the City to PDD in the City
Chairman of the Planning Commission, Jerry Church, acknowledged a quorum. Susan Britt presented the petition and introduced developer, Brad Ceraolo and architect, Michael Brown, who presented the development, followed by discussion by Council and Planning Commission.

PUBLIC COMMENTS
Judy Cole, 669 Reliance Court, asked about the lighting issue and road quality. The developer responded with appropriate low light wash lighting to be installed although no dark skies ordinance exists. They will conduct a traffic impact analysis.

MOTION
Mayor George Sheppard motioned to take a 5-minute break, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and passed unanimously.

Council recessed for five minutes.

MOTION
Mayor Sheppard amended the agenda to include Item 3A before Public Comments, a statement by Charlie Funderburk, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

ITEM 3A CITY MANAGER STATEMENT
City Manager Funderburk commented on the York County's alert of a confirmed Zika virus case. SCDHEC issued a statement that the individual lives or has spent time in Tega Cay. Duke will treat Tega Cay for mosquitoes. For the record, Mayor Sheppard indicated the city will not be paying for mosquito spraying.

ITEM 3 PUBLIC COMMENTS

1. John Sherwood, Tepa Place, suggested a coming together of public safety staff for a bonding experience in which the public meets those who serve us.

MOTION
Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal motioned to table Items 6a and 7b to a later date, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

ITEM 4 APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Mayor Sheppard noted no changes to the June 20, 2016 minutes. The minutes were approved.

ITEM 5 SPECIAL PRESENTATION

A. Chief Szymanski presented Council with a hands-on demonstration of hand-held TICS (thermal imaging cameras) garnered through grants.
B. Chief Parker thanked those involved with a very successful Camp Cadet and announced a golf tournament on September 23 which raises funds for the camp.
C. Land Parade Winner was Lakeshore Christian Fellowship. The Boat Parade Winner was Paul and Denise Sorenson.

ITEM 6 UNFINISHED BUSINESS

A. 2nd Reading of an Ordinance to Annex and Rezone the following tax map numbers as part of a 100 percent Annexation Petition: 6440000045, 6440000047, 6440000048, 6440000049, 6440000050, 6440000051, 6440000052, and 6440000053 from RUD in the County to PDD in the City – TABLED
B. Capital Improvements Program recommendation from Planning Commission

Susan Britt announced the Planning Commission's recommendation to approve the CIP.

C. PRT Commission Appointments

Council submitted ballots, recast ballots for a tie and winners were announced during City Manager's report.

ITEM 7 NEW BUSINESS

A. Introduction and 1st Reading of an Ordinance to Adopt the City of Tega Cay's 2015-2025 Capital Improvements Program

Kara Drane, Sr. Planner with Catawba Regional Council of Governments, presented the Capital Improvements Program.

MOTION
Councilmember Richard motioned to adopt the City of Tega Cay's 2015-2025 Capital Improvements Program, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal, and approved unanimously.

B. Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes – TABLED
C. Planning Commission Recommendation Regarding Rezoning (Item 1)

Susan Britt announced Planning Commission's vote to recommend approval of the rezoning of the Tax Map Numbers as listed in the ordinance to be rezoned to PDD within the City.

D. Introduction and 1st Reading of an Ordinance to Annex and Zone the following tax map numbers: 6440000016, 6440000027, 6440000038, 6440000039, 6440000042 from RUD in the County to PDD in the City (Game On)

MOTION

Councilmember Hersey motioned to approve the introduction and 1st reading of an ordinance to annex and zone the following tax map numbers: 6440000016, 6440000027, 6440000038, 6440000039, 6440000042 from RUD in the County to PDD in the City, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

E. Introduction and 1st Reading of an Ordinance to Rezone the following tax map numbers: 6440101030, 6440101031, and 6440101344 from B1 and B2 in the City to PDD in the City

MOTION

Councilmember Richard motioned to approve the introduction and 1st reading of an ordinance to rezone the following tax map number: 6440101030, 6440101031, and 6440101344 from B1 and B2 in the City to PDD in the City, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal and approved unanimously.

ITEM 8 CITY MANAGER'S REPORT

City Manager Funderburk noted the great 4th of July festivities and appreciation for all involved. There will be a special Council budget workshop on Wednesday, July 20 at 6pm in the Council chambers. The Fire Station GO Bond closing is this Thursday at 11:30pm. The City received six bids from different financial institutions which is fantastic. We historically used a 3% model to provide the financials, but due to the City's bond rating and financial health, the lowest bid came from BB&T at 2.01% for 15 years which is phenomenal. It reduced the projected interest payment over the life of the bond by $208,000, a fantastic savings. Lt. Kenny Sallenger and some of his staff were awarded the Hometown Hero Award for a Lake Ridge family who had a house fire. Their young son was afraid to return to his bedroom where the fire happened. These officers visited the family to befriend the young boy and this family recommended them for the Hometown Hero Award. Chief Parker acknowledged enhanced criminal activity which scam taxpayers by impersonating IRS and Treasury employees through calls and robocalls. Payment is asked through prepaid debit cards, money orders or wire transfers or banks. The IRS will contact individuals via mail and payment will never be asked to be made with a prepaid debit card, money order or wire transfer.

The PRT Commission vote by Council included Thomas Duffy, Trish Snyder, Christina Wilson, Rebecca Wilson, and Ben Ullman for the five positions on PRT Commission.

MOTION

Mayor Sheppard motioned to approve the vote, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

ITEM 9 PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were none.

ITEM 10 COUNCIL COMMENTS

Councilmember Hersey indicated the 4th of July was fun and it shows how hard everyone works on it. We appreciate the police, fire and rescue who take good care of us, we've got your back and we know that you have ours. Glad we are not paying for mosquito spraying. We appreciate Hometown Heroes recognizing the Fire Department for going above and beyond to help a little boy return to his bedroom. There is a scam about taking a health benefits survey and receive $100.

Councilmember Ryan had no comments.

Councilmember Stalford mentioned individual volunteer opportunities are available. Contact Philip Snelling on the Beautification Committee, as well as Michelle McGuire or through the city website.

Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal reiterated Councilmember Hersey's comments about the police. I support them all the way. My blue tape on the back of my car indicates I Support the Police, and everywhere I go, people give me the thumbs up. Great 4th of July celebration. The Grand Marshall, 89-year old Ralph Smith was hospitalized on July 5 after a fall, is in rehab now and should be home soon.

Mayor Sheppard commented on the 4th of July festivities where he saw lots of North Carolina license plates. The volunteers do a phenomenal job. At the swearing in of the police officers, I ask, "Why are you doing this?" The response from each has been the exact response, "To protect and serve this community." Go up and shake their hands for what they do for us.

ITEM 11 EXECUTIVE SESSION
MOTION
Councilmember Hersey motioned to table Item 11 Executive Session for legal advice as it relates to golf carts, seconded by Councilmember Richard and approved unanimously.

ITEM 10 ADJOURNMENT
MOTION
There being no further business, Councilmember Richard motioned to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:45 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

[SEAL]

_____
Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk

APPROVED:

_____
George Sheppard, Mayor

APPROVAL DATE: August 15, 2016

Special City Council Workshop Minutes
Philip T. Glennon Center – Council Chambers
15077 Molokai Drive, Tega Cay, SC
Wednesday, July 20, 2016
6:00 p.m.

Councilmembers Present: *Mayor George Sheppard, Mayor Pro Tempore David O'Neal, Councilmembers Dottie Hersey, Ryan Richard and Jennifer Stalford. A quorum was present.*
Staff Present: *Charlie Funderburk, City Manager; Katie Poulsen, Assistant City Manager; Police Chief Steve Parker; Fire Chief Scott Szymanski; Tom Goebel, Development Services Director; Philip Jolley, Utilities Director; Tim Gillette, Operations Director; Mark Slocum, IT Director; Dora Perry, HR Director and Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk*
The Press was duly notified of the meeting.

Mayor George Sheppard called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m. and noted it was a Special City Council workshop. He then led the Pledge of Allegiance and a Moment of Silence.

ITEM 1 BUDGET WORKSHOP
City Manager Funderburk presented and Council discussion was held on the proposed budgets for Fiscal Year 2016 – 2017 for General Fund, Tega Cay Utilities Department, Beach & Swim Center, , Storm Water, Community Events and Hospitality Tax.

MOTION
Mayor Sheppard motioned to instruct the City Manager to get bids for eight hydrants needed and receive quotes not to exceed $248,000 to use from General Fund Reserves and proceed to fund to replace the hydrants out of the 2016-2017 TCUD budget, seconded by Mayor Pro Tempore David O'Neal and passed unanimously.

Council instructed the City Manager to investigate costs to paint the water tower and return to discussion options in November or December.

There was discussion on M-4 rifles for the Police Department.

ITEM 2 ADJOURNMENT
MOTION
There being no further business, Councilmember Hersey motioned to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilmember Richard and approved unanimously.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:03 p.m.

[Signatures page to follow]

Respectfully Submitted,

[SEAL]

_____
Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk

APPROVED:

_____
George Sheppard, Mayor

APPROVAL DATE: August 15, 2016

DRAFT MINUTES UNTIL APPROVED BY COUNCIL

Special City Council Meeting Minutes
Philip T. Glennon Center – Council Chambers
15077 Molokai Drive, Tega Cay, SC
Monday, August 1, 2016
6:00 p.m.

Councilmembers Present: *Mayor George Sheppard, Mayor Pro Tempore David O'Neal, Councilmembers Dottie Hersey, Ryan Richard and Jennifer Stalford. A quorum was present.*
Staff Present: *Charlie Funderburk, City Manager; Assistant City Manager Katie Poulsen; and Susan Britt, Planning and Development Manager, and Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk*
The Press was duly notified of the meeting.

Mayor George Sheppard called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m. and noted it was a Special City Council meeting. He then led the Pledge of Allegiance and a Moment of Silence.

ITEM 1 EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Contractual Matters concerning Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes

MOTION

Councilmember Hersey motioned to enter into Executive Session to discuss contractual matters concerning a Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes, seconded by Councilman Richard and passed unanimously.

Council entered into Executive Session 6:01 pm and exited at 6:04 pm. Mayor Sheppard noted no votes were taken other than to return to open session.

ITEM 2 PUBLIC COMMENTS

There were none.

ITEM 3 UNFINISHED BUSINESS

A. 2nd Reading of an Ordinance to Annex and Zone the following tax map numbers: 6440000016, 6440000027, 6440000038, 6440000039, 6440000042 from RUD in the County to PDD in the City (Game On)

MOTION

Councilmember Richard motioned to approve the 2nd Reading of an Ordinance as stated, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal and approved unanimously.

B. 2nd Reading of an Ordinance to Rezone the following tax map numbers: 6440101030, 6440101031, and 6440101344 from B1 and B2 in the City to PDD in the City (Game On)

MOTION

Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal motioned to approve the 2nd Reading of an Ordinance as stated, seconded by Councilmember Stalford and approved unanimously.

C. 2nd Reading of an Ordinance to Annex and Rezone the following tax map numbers as part of a 100 percent Annexation Petition: 6440000045, 6440000047, 6440000048, 6440000049, 6440000050, 6440000051, 6440000052, and 6440000053 from RUD in the County to PDD in the City (Cadence)

MOTION

Councilmember Stalford motioned to approve the 2nd Reading of an Ordinance as stated, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved 3:2.

VOTE: AYES (3) Mayor Sheppard, Councilmember Hersey and Councilmember Stalford
NAYS (2) Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal and Councilmember Richard

D. PRT Commission Appointments

City Manager Funderburk announced another tie breaking vote was needed after a miscount was discovered of the tie-breaking vote at the July 18 Council meeting. Council voted for Emily Jaeckli or Ben Ullman. Emily Jaeckli won the vote by a 4:1 with Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal as the dissenting vote.

ITEM 4 NEW BUSINESS

A. Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes

MOTION

Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal motioned to adopt the Land Swap Agreement with Mattamy Homes, seconded by Councilmember Hersey and approved unanimously.

ITEM 5 COUNCIL COMMENTS

Councilmember Richard is excited about Game On facility as an asset to the City.

Councilmember Stalford thanked Carmen Miller and her team for the donation to Living Memorial Gardens new gazebo.

Councilmember Hersey thanked the Mayor, Carmen Miller and Lakeshore Christian Fellowship for the moving and very positive prayer event at the Living Memorial Gardens in tribute to police, fire and emergency personnel.

Mayor Pro Tem O'Neal stated that Councilmember Hersey's comments were perfect.

ITEM 10 ADJOURNMENT

MOTION

There being no further business, Councilmember Hersey motioned to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Councilmember Stalford and approved unanimously.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:29 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

[SEAL]

_____

Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk

APPROVED:

_____

George Sheppard, Mayor

APPROVAL DATE: _ August 15, 2016_

PROCLAMATION FOR CHILDHOOD CANCER AWARENESS MONTH

WHEREAS, the incidence of childhood cancer is on the increase, and since the 1970s's has resulted in an overall increase of 24% over the last 40 years; and

WHEREAS, the average age at diagnosis is 6 years old, while adults' average age for cancer diagnosis is 66; and

WHEREAS, during the month of September, we remember the young lives taken too soon, stand with the families facing childhood cancer today, and rededicate ourselves to combating this terrible illness; and

WHEREAS, during the month of September, we pay tribute to the families, friends, professionals, and communities who lend their strength to children fighting pediatric cancer. May their courage and commitment continue to move us toward new cures, healthier outcomes, and a brighter future for America's youth.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT PROCLAIMED, that the Mayor and Council of the City of Tega Cay, do hereby declare September 2016 as Childhood Cancer Awareness Month and encourage all citizens to join in reaffirming the commitment to fighting childhood cancer.

Dated this 15th day of August, 2016.

_____

George C. Sheppard, Mayor
City of Tega Cay, South Carolina

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA	**)**	
	)	
COUNTY OF YORK	**)**	**ORDINANCE _____**
	)	
CITY OF TEGA CAY	**)**	

AN ORDINANCE TO ADOPT THE 2015-2025
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

WHEREAS, City Council has met on the Capital Improvements Program in a work session held on May 31, 2016 and has given direction to staff on the projects included therein;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina duly and properly assembled this day, does hereby adopt this Capital Improvement Program Ordinance and it shall become effective upon the passage of the second reading of the ordinance.

Enacted this __ day of ____, 2016, by a majority vote of the duly elected City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina.

FIRST READING: **July 18, 2016**
SECOND READING: **_____**

[Signatures on Following Page]

SIGNED: **CITY OF TEGA CAY**

_____
George C. Sheppard, Mayor

[SEAL]

_____
David L. O'Neal, Mayor Pro Tempore

_____
Dottie Hersey, Council Member

_____
ATTEST: Jennifer Stalford, Council Member

_____ _____
Charlie Funderburk, City Manager Ryan Richard, Council Member

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the ordinance passed at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, held on the ___ day of _____, 2016.

Sylvia Szymanski

_____
Municipal Clerk

CITY OF TEGA CAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

FISCAL YEARS 2015-2025

(This page left blank intentionally.)

Tega Cay Mayor and City Council

George Sheppard, Mayor

David O'Neal, Mayor Pro Tempore

Dottie Hersey, Councilmember

Jennifer Stalford, Councilmember

Ryan Richard, Councilmember

Tega Cay Planning Commission

Jerry Church, Chairman

Chris Leonard, Vice-Chairman

Douglas C. Burns

Kathy Masters

Arnold Mann

Stephen Handel

Vincent DesRosiers

Tega Cay Staff

Charlie Funderburk, City Manager

Katie Poulsen, Assistant City Manager

Bob Bartkin, Finance Director

Tom Goebel, Development Services Director

Tim Gillette, Operations Director

Phillip Jolley, Utilities Director

Steve Parker, Chief of Police

Scott Szymanski, Fire Chief

Joey Blethen, Parks and Recreation Director

Mark Slocum, Information Technology Director

Sylvia Szymanski, Municipal Clerk

David Taylor, Pinnacle Golf Properties, Tega Cay Golf Club

Dora Perry, Human Resources Director

Susan Britt, AICP, Planning & Development Manager

Catawba Regional Council of Governments

Randy Imler, Executive Director

Kara Drane, AICP, Senior Planner

Autumn Cauthen, Assistant Finance Director

Table of Contents

Introduction 1
Organization of the CIP 1
Legal Provisions for Capital Improvements Programming 1
Basis for Budgeting 2
Benefits of Capital Improvements Programming 2
Definition of a Capital Improvements Project 3
Capital Improvements Program Submission Process 3
Cost Estimate Detail Form 3
Project Detail Sheet 4
Funding Methods 6

Comprehensive Plan Compatibility 7

Departmental Funding Requests Summary 8
CIP Departmental Summary 10

Information Technology Department 11
Departmental Summary 12
City Wide Network / Communication Upgrades 13

Development Services Department 15
Departmental Summary 16
Vehicle Replacement 17
Software Replacement 18
Department Plotter 19

Operations Department 21
Departmental Summary 22
Yard Waste Processing / Recycle Facility 23
Equipment Storage Facility 24
Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck 25
Landscape Maintenance Equipment 26
Cat Wheel Loader 27
Spreader for Dump Truck 28
Street Sweeper 29
Trench Boxes for Pipe Repair 30
Backhoe 31
Vehicle Lift 32

Pickup Trucks 33
Dump Truck 34
Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Utilities) 35
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Utilities) 36

Utilities Department 37
Departmental Summary 38
Service Truck 39
Lift Station Maintenance Truck 40
Equipment Trailer 41
Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Operations) 42
Vacuum / Jetter Truck 43
Elevated Water Storage Tank 44
Service Dump Truck One Ton 45
Maintenance Building and Inventory Storage 46
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Operations) 47

Parks and Recreation Department 49
Departmental Summary 50
Runde Park Field Lights 51
Beach and Swim Center – Winter Cover Replacement 52
Wuertle Tennis Courts – Resurfacing 53
Catawba Park 54
Pick-Up Truck 55

Police Department 57
Departmental Summary 58
Patrol Boat 59
Body Cameras 60
E-Desk 61
FBI Fingerprint Livescan 62
Power DMS Software 63
Mobile Data Terminals – Tablets 64
Motorola Radios 65
M-4 Rifles 66
Patrol Vehicles 67
New Police Department Facility 68

Fire Department 69
Departmental Summary 70
Fire Station 71
Fire Truck 72
Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA - Air Packs) 73
Boat for River Rescue 74
Pick-Up Truck 75
Gator UTV 76

Appendix A: Tega Cay Golf Club 77
Golf Club Summary 78
Upgrade Cove Irrigation 79
Lake Pump Construction 80
Greens Cover 81
Cart Path Repair 82
Laser Level Tees – Phases 1 & 2 83
Laser Level Tees – Phases 3 & 4 84
Golf Cart Fleet 85
Golf Ball Washer 86
Golf Ball Dispensing Machine 87
Practice Tee Expansion 88
Renovate Hole 13/ GV Landing Area 89
Maintenance Shop Exterior 90
Expand Cart Staging Area 91
Course Signage Replacement 92
Greensmower 93
Fairway Units 94
Greens/ Tee Mower 95
Greens Covers 96
Tractor 97
Pronovost Dump Trailer 98

(This page left blank intentionally.)

INTRODUCTION

In 2015, City Council engaged Catawba Regional Council of Governments to develop a ten-year Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and help guide decision making for capital expenditures. This effort involved key City staff, including the City Manager, the Assistant City Manager, the Finance Director and all Department Directors. Catawba Regional conducted a project kick off session with Department Directors and received information from each City department to assess the needs of the City in terms of capital projects. Also, proposed capital projects were shared with City Council and Planning Commission during a joint workshop to receive feedback.

Capital Improvements Programming is a process of planning for the future delivery of public services. Tega Cay's ability to acquire, construct and maintain property and equipment is dependent on the effective and efficient manner in which it determines the needs of its citizens and works to meet those needs. The first year of the Recommended Capital Improvements Program represents the City Manager's recommendations to the City Council as the Capital Improvements Program budget.

A ten-year CIP allows the City Council and the citizens an opportunity to view both the short-term capital construction and the acquisition needs of Tega Cay. Viewing these needs in a comprehensive manner enables the City to better plan the financing strategy for capital improvements and annual operating requirements.

Organization of the CIP

The City of Tega Cay's CIP is composed of three major sections. The CIP first section is the introduction on Capital Improvements Programming which provides an overview of why and how the CIP is developed together with the benefits of Capital Improvements Programming. Also included in the first section are the CIP Project Expenditures by Department and Funding Methods with anticipated funding sources shown. Next, the Comprehensive Plan Compatibility includes Comprehensive Plan elements and goals that support the projects included in the CIP.

Finally, the Departmental Funding Requests Summary and Project Details reflect those projects recommended for funding in the CIP period. General Fund departmental areas and other self-supporting funds are included. These detailed pages also provide estimates for operating budget impacts (Negative numbers are shown in parentheses).

Legal Provisions for Capital Improvements Programming

Pursuant to the South Carolina Local Government Comprehensive Planning Enabling Act of 1994 §6-29-340 (B)(2)(e), the Tega Cay Planning Commission has the authority to assist with the development of the CIP and recommend for adoption a Capital Improvements Program.

The Capital Improvements Program should include:

- A clear general summary of its contents;
- A list of all capital improvements which are proposed to be undertaken during the ten fiscal years next ensuing, with appropriate supporting information as to the necessity for such improvements;
- Cost estimates, method of financing and recommended time schedules for each such improvement; and

- The estimated annual cost of operating and maintaining the facilities to be constructed or acquired.

The above information may be revised and extended each year with regard to capital improvements still pending or in process of construction or acquisition.

Basis for Budgeting

The first year of the CIP represents the Recommended Capital Improvements Budget for that year. Following adoption by the City Council, the first year of the CIP should be viewed as the capital budget. Any changes to the capital budget during Council consideration of the fiscal year budget, also alters the first year of the CIP. Alterations to the CIP during deliberations on the annual budget should be dependent primarily upon changed circumstances from when the CIP was originally adopted. The CIP is a proposed expenditure plan; the budget adopted by the City Council provides the legal authorization to actually expend City funds. The CIP is based on a fiscal year calendar. The fiscal year calendar for Tega Cay begins October 1 and ends September 30.

Benefits of Capital Improvements Programming

The principal benefit of Capital Improvements Programming is that it requires the City to address the problem of balancing capital improvements with available financing. This process contributes to a responsible fiscal policy. Other benefits of Capital Improvement Programming include:

- Fostering a sound and stable financial program over a ten-year period given a set of revenue and expenditure assumptions based on current economic trends;
- Coordinating various City improvements so that informed decisions can be made and joint programs initiated among City departments in an effort to avoid duplication;
- Providing operating budget costs associated with capital projects for discussion during the annual budget process;
- Enabling private businesses and citizens to have some assurances as to when certain public improvements will be undertaken so they can plan more efficiently and effectively;
- Assisting in the implementation of the Comprehensive Plan over an extended period of time;
- Focusing on the goals and needs of the community through the provision of new facilities and infrastructure improvements;
- Evaluating annually the infrastructure needs of the City to provide for the public health and safety of the citizens of the City; and
- Providing a logical process for assigning priorities to the various projects based on their overall importance to the City.

These and other advantages make the CIP a practical necessity for the City.

Definition of a Capital Improvements Project

A capital improvements project is defined as a major construction or acquisition effort which is non-recurring in nature and exceeds annual operating expenses. Capital improvements projects are also large expenditures that substantially add to the value of the fixed assets of the City. Capital improvements are all major physical facility projects such as buildings and building improvements; land improvements; furniture and equipment; and vehicles.

Capital Improvement Program Submission Process

In 2015, the City Manager distributed instructions to Department Directors requesting projects for consideration for the next ten-year CIP period. Each Department Director was responsible for identifying future capital projects based on the implementation strategies identified in the Comprehensive Plan. Based on this review of new requirements for capital improvements for the next ten-year period, the Department Director completed a Cost Estimate Detail Form and a Project Detail Sheet.

Cost Estimate Detail Form

Department directors were also asked to complete a Cost Estimate Detail Form to determine the estimated cost of a project. The Cost Estimate Detail Form outlined the costs of planning and design, land acquisition, construction and the purchase of equipment. All costs were inflated to reflect the estimated cost in the year which the project and/or purchase is anticipated to be funded. Planning and design estimates consisted of all costs for the planning and design of a project including both preliminary and final design and engineering.

Land acquisition costs included appraisals, legal fees, surveys, recordation and property costs. Equipment costs may have included the purchase of a new or replacement vehicle/equipment or furniture and fixtures to furnish a new or renovated building. The cost of equipment should exceed $5,000 to be considered as a Capital Improvement Project. Department Directors were also asked to identify the source of their estimate and possible funding options or alternatives.

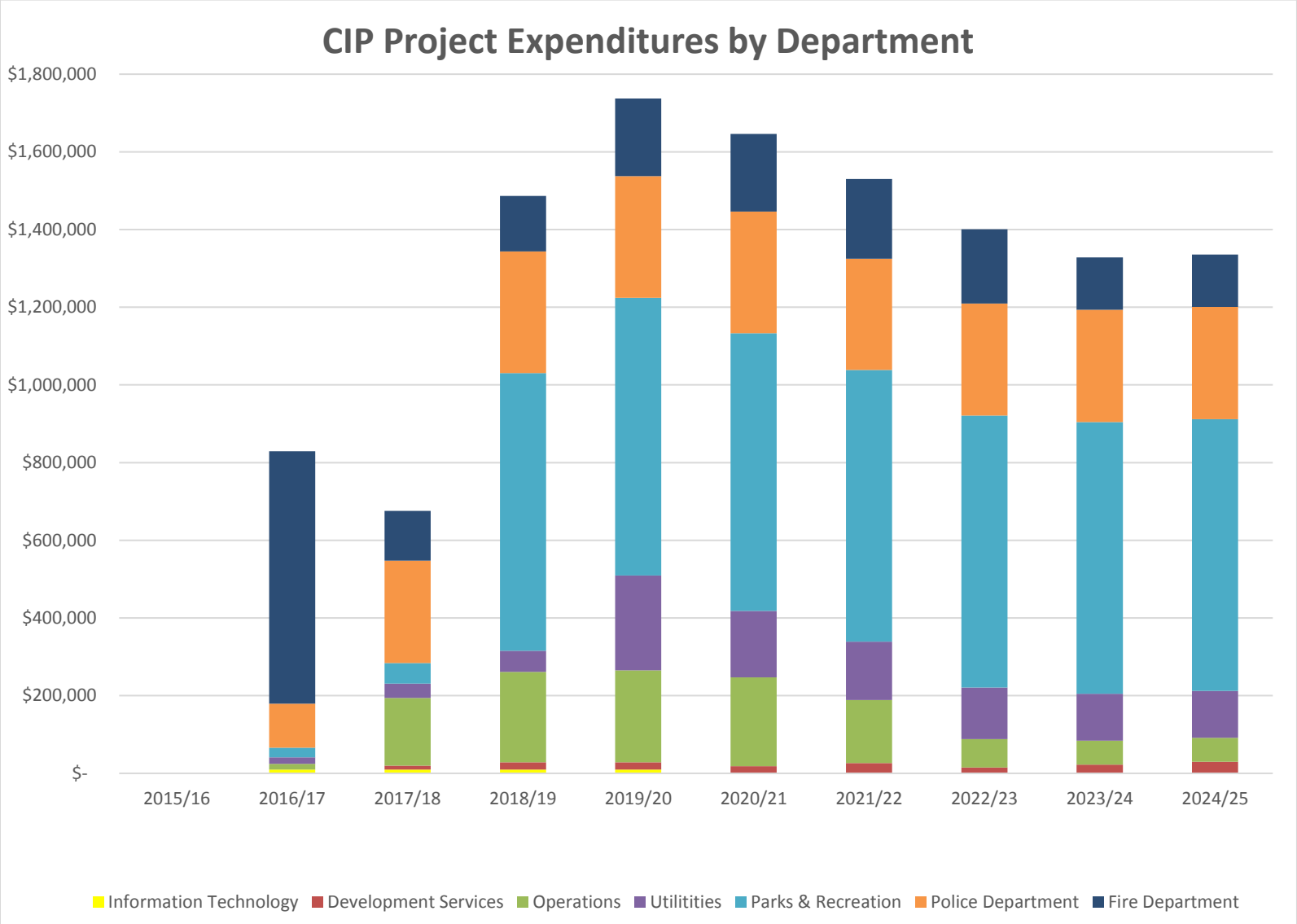
Project Detail Sheet

Finally, Department Directors were asked to complete a Project Detail Sheet to summarize the project requested for consideration. If the City Manager ultimately recommended a project to the Planning Commission and City Council for consideration, the Project Detail Sheet was used for providing background information on the project to City Council, the Planning Commission and the public. Included on the Project Detail Sheet was the planned source of funding for the project together with the fiscal year in which the project is expected to be funded. Also, included on the Project Detail Sheet was pertinent data for each project, such as the department administering the project, and its title, location, status and description. This information was used to provide a summary of each project in the CIP and gave the Department Directors the opportunity to justify the project to decision-makers. The following table reflects the number of projects by department planned during the ten-year plan.

Department	Number of Projects	10 Year Plan – 2015-2025
Information Technology Department	1	$39,900.00
Development Services Department	3	$205,000.00
Operations Department	14	$1,326,900.00
Utilities Department	9	$1,444,000.00
Parks and Recreation Department	5	$10,447,584.00
Police Department	10	$3,169,500.00
Fire Department	6	$2,882,425.00
Tega Cay Golf Club *	20	$999,588.00
Totals	68	$20,514,897.00

Source: Tega Cay 2015 - 2016
*Detailed in Appendix A.

The proposed expenditures for each department are distributed as follows during the 10-Year Plan:

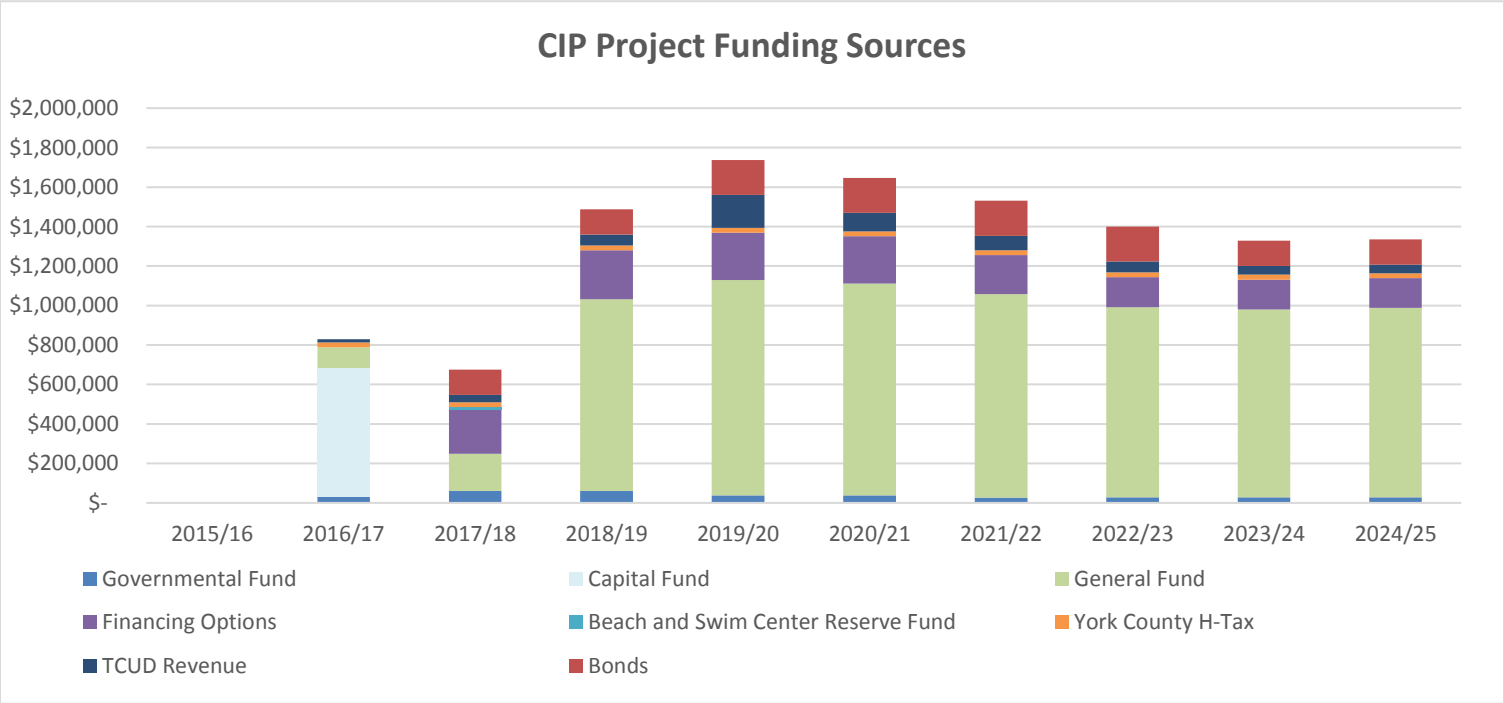


Source: Tega Cay 2015 - 2016

Funding Methods

The CIP is a document dedicated to a process designed to identify both the capital improvement needs and priorities of the City over a ten-year period in concert with projected funding levels and the Implementation Strategies included in the Comprehensive Plan. Actual programming of projects is dependent upon the fiscal resources available. Funding constraints may preempt the actual inclusion of projects in the current CIP but may be listed as priorities for funding should resources become available. The Project Detail Sheets reflect those projects recommended to be funded in the fiscal years 2015-2025 Capital Improvements Program. Furthermore, projects listed in the final year of the CIP, typically are in need of dedicated funding and have a lower priority.

As noted earlier, the CIP is a ten-year projection of capital projects that are meant to assist City Council and the management team in terms of merging public administration, finance and comprehensive planning considerations. Only projects included in the first year of the CIP will be funded as part of the annual budgetary process as approved by City Council; therefore, no express or implied intention is made to fund projects in future years that do not have an associated revenue source. If, after the first year, adjustments are needed to respond to presently unknown variables, the CIP funding and projects listing will be flexible enough to be amended as needed. Based upon the needs brought forth from department directors, the funding for the CIP will come from various sources as reflected below.



Source: Tega Cay 2015 – 2016

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN COMPATIBILITY

The proposed projects included in the CIP are compatible with the goals, actions, and strategies within the City of Tega Cay's 2015-2025 Comprehensive Plan adopted December 15, 2014. This plan was developed with the assistance of over forty Tega Cay residents who served on three focus groups during the development of the Comprehensive Plan. There was extensive public outreach through community surveys and community meetings. Of the nine planning elements, the following elements and goals in the Comprehensive Plan support the capital projects proposed by the Department Directors. The compatibility of these projects within the Comprehensive Plan are as follows:

Element: **Population**
Goal: Manages Growth - Implement growth management tools that reflect the best interest of current and future residents.

Element: **Land Use**
Goal: Promotes Innovative Development - Promote innovative development in Tega Cay through contextual design of future buildings, open space and a balance of land uses.
Goal: Requires Adequate Public Facilities and Systems - Ensure developments provide required facilities and compensate the City for impacts on other facilities and services.

Element: **Housing**
Goal: Maintains Neighborhoods - Maintain and enhance the character of existing neighborhoods.

Element: **Natural Resources**
Goal: Enhances Natural Amenities - Maintain and enhance natural amenities.
Goal: Conserves Green Infrastructure - Conserve and connect green infrastructure.
Goal: Improves Water Quality - Enhance and improve water quality.

Element: **Cultural Resources**
Goal: Protects Cultural Resources - Protect existing cultural resources
Goal: Develops New Cultural Resources - Develop additional cultural resources.

Element: **Community Facilities**
Goal: Expands access to Community Facilities - Increase opportunities for access to community facilities.

Element: **Priority Investment**
Goal: Coordinates Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and Comprehensive Plan – Coordination between the annual CIP process and the Comprehensive Plan.
Goal: Coordinates Infrastructure and Public Facilities for Targeted Growth and Redevelopment – Improve the City's planning coordination for development of infrastructure systems and public facilities to adequately serve targeted growth and redevelopment areas.

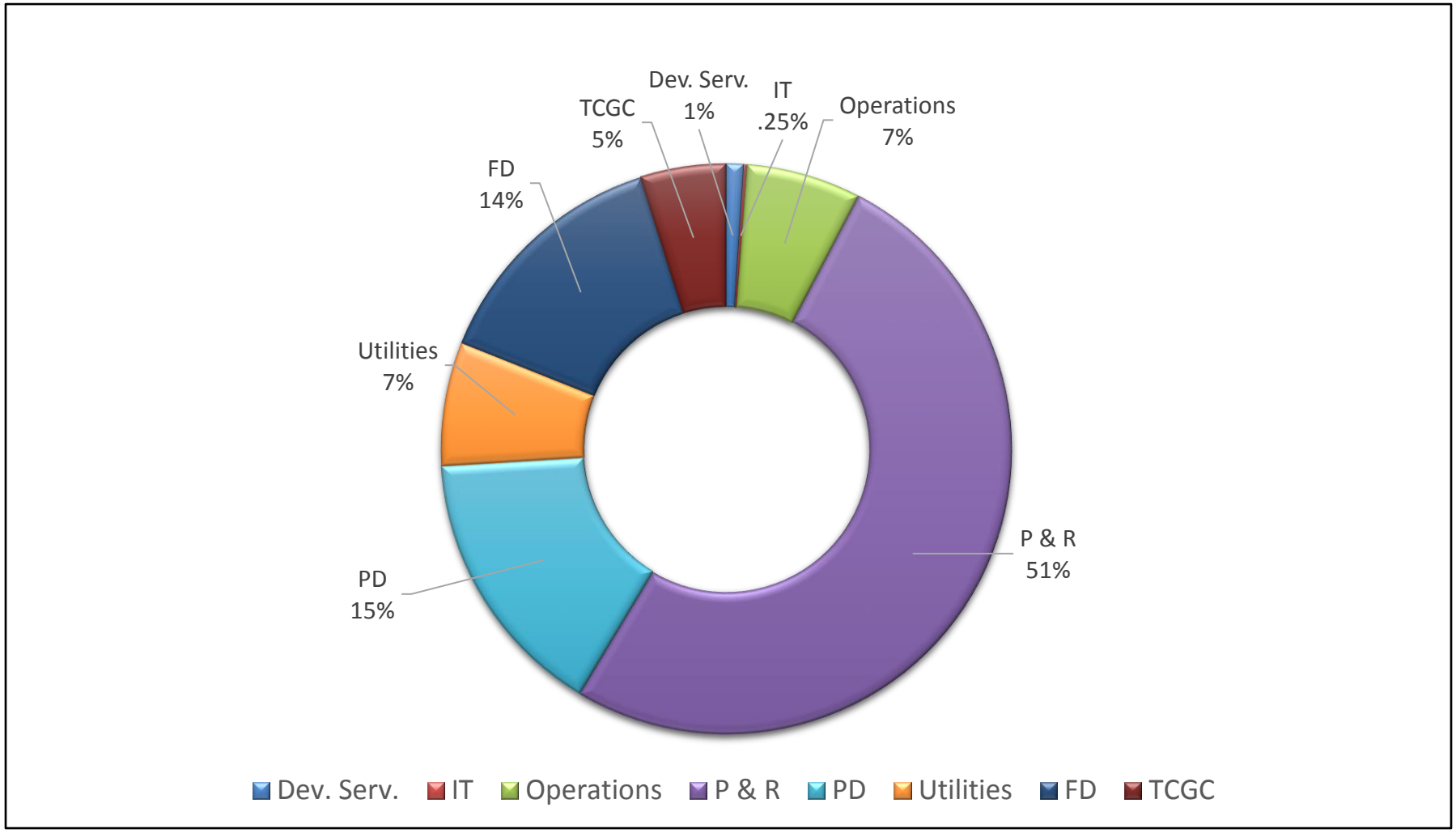
DEPARTMENTAL FUNDING REQUESTS SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Information Technology	**$ 39,900**	**$ -**	**$ 9,975**	**$ 9,975**	**$ 9,975**	**$ 9,975**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
City-Wide Network/ Communication Upgrades	$ 39,900	$ -	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Development Services	**$ 205,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 10,000**	**$ 18,750**	**$ 18,750**	**$ 18,750**	**$ 26,250**	**$ 15,000**	**$ 22,500**	**$ 30,000**	**$ 45,000**
Vehicle Replacement	$ 120,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Software Replacement	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Department Plotter	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operations	**$ 1,326,900**	**$ -**	**$ 14,500**	**$ 174,340**	**$ 232,340**	**$ 236,215**	**$ 228,715**	**$ 162,215**	**$ 73,215**	**$ 61,340**	**$ 61,340**	**$ 82,680**
Yard Waste Processing/ Recycle Facility	$ 413,400	$ -	$ -	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 82,680
Equipment Storage Facility	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landscape Maintenance Equipment	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cat Wheel Loader	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spreader for Dump Truck	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Street Sweeper	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -
Trench Boxes for Pipe Repair	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Backhoe	$ 96,000	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Vehicle Lift	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pickup Trucks	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Dump Truck	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mini Trac Excavator (50% Utilities)	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Utilities)	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Utilitities	**$ 1,444,000**	**$ -**	**$ 16,750**	**$ 36,750**	**$ 54,250**	**$ 244,125**	**$ 170,375**	**$ 150,375**	**$ 132,875**	**$ 121,000**	**$ 121,000**	**$ 396,500**
Service Truck	$ 42,000	$ -	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lift Station Maintenance Truck	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Equipment Trailer	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Operations)	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Vacuum/ Jetter Truck	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
Elevated Water Storage Tank (500,000 gallons)	$ 772,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 309,000
1 Ton Service Dump Truck	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Maintenance Building & Inventory Storage	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Operations)	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -

DEPARTMENTAL FUNDING REQUESTS SUMMARY (CONT.)

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Parks & Recreation	**$ 10,447,584**	**$ -**	**$ 24,754**	**$ 53,265**	**$ 715,265**	**$ 715,265**	**$ 715,265**	**$ 699,754**	**$ 699,754**	**$ 699,754**	**$ 699,754**	**$ 5,424,754**
Runde Park Field Lights	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
Beach and Swim Center - Winter Cover Replacement	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Tennis Courts - Resurfacing	$ 36,044	$ -	$ -	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Catawba Park	$ 10,125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 5,400,000
Pick-up Truck	$ 26,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Police Department	**$ 3,169,500**	**$ -**	**$ 113,500**	**$ 263,000**	**$ 313,000**	**$ 313,500**	**$ 313,500**	**$ 286,000**	**$ 289,000**	**$ 289,000**	**$ 289,000**	**$ 700,000**
Patrol Boat	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Body Cameras	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
E-Desk	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FBI Fingerprint Livescan	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Power DMS Software	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mobile Data Terminals - Tablets	$ 234,000	$ -	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Motorola Radios	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
M-4 Rifles	$ 22,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Patrol Vehicles	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ -
New Police Department Facility	$ 1,520,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 700,000
Fire Department	**$ 2,882,425**	**$ -**	**$ 650,000**	**$ 128,095**	**$ 143,095**	**$ 199,595**	**$ 199,595**	**$ 205,845**	**$ 190,845**	**$ 134,345**	**$ 134,345**	**$ 896,665**
Fire Station	$ 2,171,420	$ -	$ 650,000	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 709,996
Fire Truck	$ 400,005	$ -	$ -	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 186,669
SCBAS (air packs)	$ 196,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
New River Rescue Boat	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pick Up Truck	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Gator UTV	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -
Total Capital Expenditures	$ 19,515,309	$ -	$ 829,479	$ 675,425	$ 1,486,675	$ 1,737,425	$ 1,646,200	$ 1,530,439	$ 1,400,689	$ 1,327,939	$ 1,335,439	$ 7,545,599
Projected Revenues	**$ 19,515,309**	**$ -**	**$ 829,479**	**$ 675,425**	**$ 1,486,675**	**$ 1,737,425**	**$ 1,646,200**	**$ 1,530,439**	**$ 1,400,689**	**$ 1,327,939**	**$ 1,335,439**	**$ 7,545,599**
Governmental Fund	$ 344,000	$ -	$ 33,000	$ 60,500	$ 60,500	$ 38,500	$ 38,500	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Capital Fund	$ 650,000	$ -	$ 650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 13,155,444	$ -	$ 104,975	$ 188,486	$ 970,986	$ 1,090,111	$ 1,072,636	$ 1,031,875	$ 962,875	$ 951,000	$ 958,500	$ 5,824,000
Financing Options	$ 2,316,400	$ -	$ -	$ 223,840	$ 248,090	$ 240,090	$ 240,090	$ 197,590	$ 151,340	$ 151,340	$ 151,340	$ 712,680
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
TCUD Revenue	$ 671,500	$ -	$ 16,750	$ 36,750	$ 54,250	$ 166,875	$ 93,125	$ 73,125	$ 55,625	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
Bonds	$ 2,117,425	$ -	$ -	$ 128,095	$ 128,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 128,095	$ 128,095	$ 896,665

CIP DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY



INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Information Technology												
City-Wide Network/ Communication Upgrades	$ 39,900	$ -	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 39,900	$ -	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 39,900	$ -	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Project Title: **City-Wide Network / Communication Upgrades**

Location: City Wide

Type: New

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: The City of Tega Cay needs to enhance Network Monitoring Equipment across the City to ensure the City can keep up with technological demands and FBI Security Protocols to prevent network and communication outages as well as to prevent invalid infiltrations to the City's systems. This new upgrade will bring all sites under one monitoring structure to manage from a centralized portal. This will work collaboratively with the implementation of the MET Circuit from Comporium Communications which will enhance communications and internet bandwidth throughout the facilities that will utilize the bulk of the data transfers (i.e. City Hall, Police Department and Glennon Center). Also an external testing from an independent source needs to be performed on network penetration – required every three years.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
City-Wide Network/ Communication Upgrades												
Capital Expenditures	$ 39,900	$ -	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
General Fund	$ 39,900		$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975	$ 9,975						$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES – DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Development Services												
Vehicle Replacement	$ 120,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Software Replacement	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Department Plotter	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 205,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 26,250	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 205,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 26,250	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Operating Expenditures	$ 16,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (16,000)	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Tom Goebel, Director

Project Title: **VEHICLE REPLACEMENT**

Location: City Hall

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long Term

Description and Justification: Based on best management practices, vehicles should be replaced on a regular schedule to maximize their safe and effective use and to minimize costly repairs and extreme fluctuations in capital budget expenditures. The City of Tega Cay's City Hall has four (4) vehicles assigned to this department. At this time, three are model year 2012 with each having approximately 25,000 miles. The fourth vehicle is a 2015 model with 5,000 miles. It is anticipated the need to replace the 2012 vehicles will occur in years 2021, 2022 & 2023 (one per year).

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Approximately $30,000.00 per year

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Vehicle Replacement												
Capital Expenditures	$ 120,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 120,000				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 30,000	$ 45,000
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: No impact on the Operating Budget for vehicle replacement.

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Tom Goebel, Director

Project Title: **SOFTWARE REPLACEMENT**

Location: City Hall

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Development Services Department is requesting a replacement of the Community Development and Business Licensing Software. The current software (BluePrince) was purchased in 2006, and the original company was sold; therefore raising concerns of future maintenance issues. New vendor TBD.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Approximately $75,000.00

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Software Replacement												
Capital Expenditures	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 75,000			$ -	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ 18,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD. Since Vendor is unknown, it is also unknown of the amount for vendor's support and update pricing.

Project Title: **DEPARTMENT PLOTTER**

Location: City Hall

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Development Services Department is requesting funds for a Department Plotter that will allow the efficient printing of large maps and plans. A plotter will enhance customer service to the residents and local business owners by creating the opportunity to produce the items that are currently unavailable to them. A plotter will also reduce the need to contract this service out as is the current practice.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Approximately $10,000.00

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Department Plotter												
Capital Expenditures	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -				$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 10,000			$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 16,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (16,000)	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated $2,000.00 per year.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

OPERATIONS

OPERATIONS – DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Operations												
Yard Waste Processing/ Recycle Facility	$ 413,400	$ -	$ -	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 82,680
Equipment Storage Facility	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Landscape Maintenance Equipment	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cat Wheel Loader	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Spreader for Dump Truck	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Street Sweeper	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -
Trench Boxes for Pipe Repair	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Backhoe	$ 96,000	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Vehicle Lift	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pickup Trucks	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Dump Truck	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mini Trac Excavator (50% Utilities)	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Utilities)	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 1,326,900	$ -	$ 14,500	$ 174,340	$ 232,340	$ 236,215	$ 228,715	$ 162,215	$ 73,215	$ 61,340	$ 61,340	$ 82,680
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 966,400	$ -	$ -	$ 133,840	$ 158,090	$ 150,090	$ 150,090	$ 107,590	$ 61,340	$ 61,340	$ 61,340	$ 82,680
General Fund	$ 360,500	$ -	$ 14,500	$ 40,500	$ 74,250	$ 86,125	$ 78,625	$ 54,625	$ 11,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 142,500	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 7,500	$ 18,500	$ 18,500	$ 18,500	$ 22,500	$ 22,500	$ 18,500	$ 13,500	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (142,500)	$ -	$ (2,500)	$ (7,500)	$ (18,500)	$ (18,500)	$ (18,500)	$ (22,500)	$ (22,500)	$ (18,500)	$ (13,500)	$ -

OPERATIONS
Tim Gillette, Director

Project Title: **Yard Waste Processing / Recycle Facility**

Location: Within Tega Cay City Limits

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The City of Tega Cay Operations Department is in need of a Yard Waste Processing and Recycling Facility. Operations would like to acquire 5-10 acres within the City limits to construct an equipment storage building, a gatehouse with environmental controls, all surrounded by fencing with gated access. A facility to recycle yard waste is a proven method by which the City of Tega Cay can demonstrate sound environmental stewardship while drastically reducing the volume of waste entering county landfills, thereby extending their usable life.
The creation of this facility will in turn also create the need for a new staff position to be filled.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Total Project costs approximately $413,400.00.

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Yard Waste Processing/ Recycle Facility												
Capital Expenditures	$ 413,400	$ -	$ -	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 82,680
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 413,400	$ -	$ -	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 41,340	$ 82,680
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Operating costs will include power, water, sewer and the new hire salary. TBD.

Project Title: **Equipment Storage Facility**

Location: Within Tega Cay City Limits; TBD

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: The Operations Department needs an Equipment Storage Facility to house equipment used by Public Works and Stormwater sections in Operation Departments and Utilities and Parks and Recreation departments. This facility will house mainly new equipment with a few pieces of older equipment from the Operations Maintenance Department. Based on anticipated needs, a larger yard and building will be needed. This facility could potentially be located at the Yard Waste Recycling Facility.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Operating budget and Financing; $150,000.00 expensed over 5 years.

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Equipment Storage Facility												
Capital Expenditures	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 150,000	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Operating costs will include power, water, and sewer. TBD.

Project Title: **Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck**

Location: Public Works and/or Maintenance

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Stormwater and Public Works sections within the Operations Department have the need for a Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck. This equipment will be used to help maintain the streets for the City of Tega Cay as well as assisting with the leaf clean-up process in making the time spent more efficient and thus able to assist more customers in a shorter time period. The City currently has one of these and would be looking to obtain a second one.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Approximately $250,000.00; Operating Budget and Financing Options

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Leaf Removal Vacuum Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ 62,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 40,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (40,000)	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated costs $5,000.00 per year.

Project Title: **Landscape Maintenance Equipment**

Location: New Equipment Facility

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: New equipment is needed to add to and replace the equipment currently being utilized to maintain city owned open space. The current equipment is reaching its end of useful life (10+ years old) and with the additional of more equipment, these areas could be maintained more efficiently.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: Financing through the operating budget and General Fund

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Landscape Maintenance Equipment												
Capital Expenditures	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
General Fund	$ 76,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ 19,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

OPERATIONS
Tim Gillette, Director

Project Title: **Cat Wheel Loader**

Location: Stormwater

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: The Operations Department is requesting funds for a Cat Wheel Loader to assist with the increased curbside pickup load. This equipment will help increase speed of service to the residents. As trees in Lake Shore and other new developments continue to mature, the City's curbside collection of yard waste will continue to grow more time consuming. An additional loader will allow for an improved service delivery to the residents.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Cat Wheel Loader												
Capital Expenditures	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -		$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (20,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated $4,000.00 per year.

Project Title: **Spreader for Dump Truck**

Location: TBD

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Public Works section within the Operations Department assists during inclement winter weather. Based on the expectations of having travelable roads soon after a winter weather event, a spreader/hopper that will attach to a dump truck and allow the department to be more efficient with this service to residents.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Spreader for Dump Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
General Fund	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Street Sweeper**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: The Street Sweeper will keep curb and gutters clean thus positively impacting and reducing the amount of debris that enters the storm sewer system.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Street Sweeper												
Capital Expenditures	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 16,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (16,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated $4,000.00 per year.

Project Title: **Trench Boxes for Pipe Repair**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Trench boxes for pipe repair are a safety necessity associated with pipe installation or replacement. Presently, the trench boxes are rented or borrowed, but more times than not, activities requiring trench boxes are contracted out instead of being able to be performed by City employees.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Trench Boxes for Pipe Repair												
Capital Expenditures	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Backhoe**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New / Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: A new backhoe will increase the ability for increased service to residents allowing the current backhoe to be utilized by the Utilities Department. Currently the City owns one backhoe that is utilized by two departments, which has and will continue to cause delays in work performance. Having an additional backhoe will increase efficiency.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Backhoe												
Capital Expenditures	$ 96,000	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 96,000	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ 24,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Vehicle Lift**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: With the increasing vehicle fleet, maintenance has become paramount. A new vehicle lift will increase the ability to properly maintain the amount of vehicles that are currently used and assist with future fleet purchases. Currently Operations uses one vehicle lift that poses an issue when multiple vehicles need maintenance at the same time.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Vehicle Lift												
Capital Expenditures	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Pickup Trucks (2)**

Location: City Parking Facility

Type: New

Priority: Short-term / Long-term

Description and Justification: Due the level of service expected by City of Tega Cay residents, two additional pickup trucks are needed. One truck is planned to be purchased in 2017/2018 and the second truck is projected to be purchased in 2019/2020. These trucks will allow maintenance staff to travel around the City performing various tasks without having to utilize a dump truck as their mode of transportation.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pickup Trucks												
Capital Expenditures	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 35,000	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (35,000)	$ -	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated $2,500.00 per year; per vehicle.

Project Title: **Dump Truck**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: This vehicle will increase the ability to facilitate a more efficient curbside pickup.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Dump Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 65,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ 16,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 31,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ 4,500	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (31,500)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ (4,500)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Estimated $4,500.00 per year.

Project Title: **Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Utilities)**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Utilities and Operations Departments will highly benefit from using this piece of equipment. Currently neither department uses a mini tracked excavator, but they both receive jobs requiring them to dig trenches on slopes and hills that can be dangerous. Using the mini tracked excavator, these types of jobs can be performed more efficiently and safely by the operators. This will allow the City to decrease the amount of work that is currently performed as contracted work.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Mini Trac Excavator (50% Utilities)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Maintenance fees TBD.

Project Title: **Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Utilities)**

Location: Maintenance Shop

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: This camera equipment will be used by both the Utilities and Operations departments for visual inspections of storm drain pipes and sanitary sewer pipes. These departments currently serve 3250 customers per month with this equipment. It would be/could be utilized on a weekly basis. Currently a contractor has to be employed to perform this service and more times than not, it causes the cost of a project to go up substantially.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Utilities)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options (Storm Water)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

UTILITIES

UTILITIES
DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Utilitities												
Service Truck	$ 42,000	$ -	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Lift Station Maintenance Truck	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Equipment Trailer	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Operations)	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Vacuum/ Jetter Truck	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
Elevated Water Storage Tank (500,000 gallons)	$ 772,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 309,000
1 Ton Service Dump Truck	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Maintenance Building & Inventory Storage	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Operations)	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 1,444,000	$ -	$ 16,750	$ 36,750	$ 54,250	$ 244,125	$ 170,375	$ 150,375	$ 132,875	$ 121,000	$ 121,000	$ 396,500
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 671,500	$ -	$ 16,750	$ 36,750	$ 54,250	$ 166,875	$ 93,125	$ 73,125	$ 55,625	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
General Fund	$ 772,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 309,000
Operating Expenditures	$ 82,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 4,000	$ 8,000	$ 13,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ 11,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (82,000)	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (8,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (11,000)	$ (11,000)	$ (11,000)	$ (11,000)	$ (11,000)	$ -

Project Title: **Service Truck**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: This Service Truck will be used to help maintain the water / wastewater system for the City of Tega Cay and provide a quicker response to our coverage area. Having a service truck with all necessary tools and supplies on it will also decrease the amount of time it takes to make timely repairs to the system.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Service Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 42,000	$ -	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 42,000	$ -	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ 10,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 8,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (8,000)	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: $2,000.00 per year operational maintenance.

Project Title: **Lift Station Maintenance Truck**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Currently the Lift stations throughout Tega Cay are maintained by an outsourced company. With the purchase of the Lift Station Maintenance Truck, the Utilities Department could maintain the lift stations in house in turn creating a quicker response time for any issues.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Lift Station Maintenance Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 80,000	$ -	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 16,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (16,000)	$ -	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: $2,000.00 per year operational maintenance.

Project Title: **Equipment Trailer**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Presently, the Utilities Department must borrow a trailer from the Public Works for any hauling of equipment. The trailer currently utilized by Public Works is undersized for the needs of the Utilities Department. The purchase of an equipment trailer to be used exclusively by the Utilities Department will facilitate more efficient use of time by the department.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Equipment Trailer												
Capital Expenditures	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 25,000	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Operations)**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Utilities Department and Operations Department will highly benefit from using a mini tracked excavator. Neither department presently uses a mini tracked excavator, but both departments receive jobs requiring them to dig trenches on slopes and hills that can be dangerous. Using the mini tracked excavator, these types of jobs can be performed more efficiently and safely by the operators.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Mini Tracked Excavator (50% Operations)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ 6,875	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Maintenance Fees TBD.

Project Title: **Vacuum / Jetter Truck**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: This vehicle will assist in removing waste water and debris from sewers for emergency situations as well as routine daily maintenance. Currently, the Utilities Department has to contract out this service which costs time and money. In the event of a blockage in a sewer line, time saved will result in decreasing the likelihood of a sewer overflow.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Vacuum/ Jetter Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 350,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 43,750	$ 87,500
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (30,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ (5,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: $5,000.00 estimated operating expenditures per year.

Project Title: **Elevated Water Storage Tank**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: An elevated water storage tank is necessary to accommodate the growing number of residents in Tega Cay.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Elevated Water Storage Tank (500,000 gallons)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 772,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 309,000
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 772,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 77,250	$ 309,000
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Service Dump Truck, One Ton**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: A Service Dump Truck is requested to be added to the Utilities Department to help maintain the water / wastewater system for the City of Tega Cay. The addition of a One Ton Service Dump Truck will allow the Utility Department to be more self-sufficient and not have to delay projects based on the availability of resources from other departments.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
1 Ton Service Dump Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 70,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ 17,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 28,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ 4,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (28,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ (4,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: $4,000.00 estimated operating expenditures per year.

Project Title: **Maintenance Building and Inventory Storage**

Location: Utilities Department; Plant 4

Type: Construction

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: The Utilities Department and Operations Departments currently share office and inventory space. Building a new Maintenance Building and Inventory Storage facility will accommodate the growing personnel as well as the fleet of trucks and equipment needed over the next 10 years. This facility could be constructed adjacent to the Wastewater Treatment Plant #4 area and wouldn't be needed until such time the facility adjacent to City Hall was no longer available.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Maintenance Building & Inventory Storage												
Capital Expenditures	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 57,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD

Project Title: **Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Operations)**

Location: Utilities Department

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: This camera equipment will be used by both the Utilities and Operations departments for visual inspections of storm drain pipes and sanitary sewer pipes. These departments currently serve 3,250 customers per month with this equipment.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: $20,000.00 Financing options for four years - $5,000.00/ year; and/or operating budgets from Operations and Utilities

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pipe Inspection Cameras (50% Operations)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCUD Revenue	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

PARKS AND RECREATION

PARKS AND RECREATION – DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Parks & Recreation												
Runde Park Field Lights	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
Beach and Swim Center - Winter Cover Replacement	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Tennis Courts - Resurfacing	$ 36,044	$ -	$ -	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Catawba Park	$ 10,125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 5,400,000
Pick-up Truck	$ 26,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 10,447,584	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 53,265	$ 715,265	$ 715,265	$ 715,265	$ 699,754	$ 699,754	$ 699,754	$ 699,754	$ 5,424,754
Capital Revenues												
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
General Fund	$ 10,187,044	$ -	$ -	$ 15,511	$ 690,511	$ 690,511	$ 690,511	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 5,400,000
Operating Expenditures	$ 18,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (18,000)	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -

Project Title: **Runde Park Field Lights**

Location: Runde Park

Type: Replacement

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: The lights at Runde Field have been replaced, as well as lights on accompanying structures because they have exceeded the useful and efficient life for the equipment.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Runde Park Field Lights												
Capital Expenditures	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax	$ 247,540	$ -	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754	$ 24,754
General Fund	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Beach and Swim Center - Winter Cover Replacement**

Location: Beach and Swim Center

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Beach and Swim Center is in need of a new winter cover for the pool. The current cover has exceeded its useful life. It is anticipated the current cover will suffice for one more winter (FY16-17).

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Beach and Swim Center - Winter Cover Replacement												
Capital Expenditures	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ 13,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax												
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Wuertle Tennis Courts - Resurfacing**

Location: Wuertle Tennis Courts

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The current tennis courts at Wuertle are cracked and in need of repainting and resurfacing. The useful life of the existing courts have been exceeded.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Tennis Courts - Resurfacing												
Capital Expenditures	$ 36,044	$ -	$ -	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax												
General Fund	$ 36,044	$ -	$ -	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ 9,011	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Catawba Park**

Location: Catawba Park

Type: Construction

Priority: Short-term / Long-term

Description and Justification: Catawba Park is envisioned to be a premier active and passive recreation facility serving the residents of both Tega Cay and the surrounding area. Central to the design and operation of the proposed facility will be the inclusion of practices/techniques incorporated to make Catawba Park an environmentally friendly, energy efficient facility.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Catawba Park												
Capital Expenditures	$ 10,125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 5,400,000
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax												
General Fund	$ 10,125,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 675,000	$ 5,400,000
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Catawba Park is anticipated to create approximately $220,000.00 in expenses per year once completed; and approximately $345,000.00 in revenues once the facility is complete.

PARKS AND RECREATION
Joey Blethen, Director

Project Title: **Pick-Up Truck**

Location: Parks & Recreation

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Parks and Recreation is requesting funds for an additional pick-up truck added to its fleet. Currently the Department has one fleet vehicle utilized for park maintenance. The addition of another maintenance truck would allow for more timely service delivery in maintaining the City's parks.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pick-up Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 26,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Beach and Swim Center Reserve Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
York County H-Tax	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 26,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 18,000	$ -	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ 2,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (18,000)	$ -	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ (2,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: $2,000.00 per year operational maintenance.

(This page left blank intentionally.)

POLICE DEPARTMENT

POLICE DEPARTMENT - DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Police Department												
Patrol Boat	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Body Cameras	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
E-Desk	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
FBI Fingerprint Livescan	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Power DMS Software	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Mobile Data Terminals - Tablets	$ 234,000	$ -	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Motorola Radios	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
M-4 Rifles	$ 22,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Patrol Vehicles	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ -
New Police Department Facility	$ 1,520,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 700,000
Capital Expenditures	$ 3,169,500	$ -	$ 113,500	$ 263,000	$ 313,000	$ 313,500	$ 313,500	$ 286,000	$ 289,000	$ 289,000	$ 289,000	$ 700,000
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ 344,000	$ -	$ 33,000	$ 60,500	$ 60,500	$ 38,500	$ 38,500	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options	$ 1,350,000	$ -	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 630,000
General Fund	$ 1,475,500	$ -	$ 80,500	$ 112,500	$ 162,500	$ 185,000	$ 185,000	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ 170,000	$ 70,000
Operating Expenditures	$ 117,000	$ -	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (117,000)	$ -	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ -

Project Title: **Patrol Boat**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The current boat used by the Police Department is reaching the end of its useful life. It is expected the age of the current boat and motor (1999 model) should be exceeded by 2017. It is suggested that the plan to replace the boat with the 2017/2018 budget if the desire is to continue with lake patrols going forward.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Patrol Boat												
Capital Expenditures	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Body Cameras**

Locations: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: South Carolina new state law requires Law Enforcement officers to have body-worn cameras and a storage medium for all recorded video. The Police Department will need twenty (20) body cameras and a large secured networked server to store the video data upon recording. Grants from the Justice Department are being made available and the City of Tega Cay is not required to utilize the cameras until the program has been fully funded, as per current state law.

Project Costs and Financing Plan: State Grant Funding

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Body Cameras												
Capital Expenditures	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ 12,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Steve Parker, Chief

Project Title: **E-Desk**

Locations: Tega Cay Police Department Lobby

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: The Tega Cay Police Department is requesting an E-Desk. This is a kiosk placed in the Police Department lobby to help serve customers more conveniently at all hours of the day. The E-Desk will fill the need to have an employee located in the lobby to assist customers at all times.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
E-Desk												
Capital Expenditures	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

Project Title: **FBI Fingerprint Livescan**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-Term

Description and Justification: Police Departments have transitioned away from the ink submission for fingerprints and moved to electronic submissions that capture fingerprints electronically. With live scan fingerprinting, there is no ink or card as fingerprints are "rolled" across a glass plate and scanned. It is faster, cleaner, and more accurate than the old ink and roll method. This new process will expedite the correction of rejected fingerprint submissions and is a cleaner process compared to the outdated ink standards.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
FBI Fingerprint Livescan												
Capital Expenditures	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 7,000	$ -	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Power DMS Software**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: In two to three years, the Tega Cay Police Department will be attempting to become nationally accredited by the Commission on Accreditation for Law Enforcement Agencies (CALEA). The CALEA board requires Power DMS Software for national accreditation standard records keeping.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Power DMS Software												
Capital Expenditures	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Steve Parker, Chief

Project Title: **Mobile Data Terminals - Tablets**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: New

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: Mobile Data Terminals (MDTs) link the officers on the road with dispatch and police supervisors in the office to help effectively conduct business while on crime scenes. Every jurisdiction in York County uses the MTD's system aside from Tega Cay Police. The MDT systems allow officers to more proactive and to remain more visible to the public. MDT systems also allows for quicker response times while being able to complete reports in the field.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Mobile Data Terminals - Tablets												
Capital Expenditures	$ 234,000	$ -	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ 234,000	$ -	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 23,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 26,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ 29,000	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 65,000	$ -	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ 13,000	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (65,000)	$ -	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ (13,000)	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Mobile Client Software licensing for MDT/ Tablets; Annual Maintenance fee and FBI/SLED requirements for security. Approximately $13,000.00 per year.

POLICE DEPARTMENT
Steve Parker, Chief

Project Title: **Motorola Radios- 12**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: Replacement

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: The City of Tega Cay Police Department is requesting replacement equipment for the 12 Motorola Radios presently used in the field. The current radios are approaching the end of their useful life and will no longer be supported by Motorola in 2017. The City began replacing these radios in 2014. The remainder of the radios must be replaced to continue the level of service and expectation to the residents of Tega Cay.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Motorola Radios												
Capital Expenditures	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ 60,000	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options												
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **M-4 Rifles - 15**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: New

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: There has been a nationwide transition from shotguns to rifles among law enforcement agencies due to the accuracy in rifles. The purchase of these rifles will assist the City of Tega Cay Police Department to ensure public safety.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
M-4 Rifles												
Capital Expenditures	$ 22,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 22,500	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Patrol Vehicles**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: Replacement

Priority: Immediate

Description and Justification: The Police Department needs to replace 3 vehicles per year to maintain a rotation to reduce maintenance costs. The vehicles are planned to rotate out upon 6 years old in age, or 120,000 miles as per industry standard with patrol vehicles.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Patrol Vehicles												
Capital Expenditures	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 1,200,000	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 80,000	$ 120,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **New Police Department Facility**

Location: Tega Cay Police Department

Type: Construction

Priority: Short-Term

Description and Justification: The Police Department continues to receive mandatory regulations for networking, wiring, and security regulations from the FBI, and SLED. These regulations are nearly impossible to maintain in a building that is almost 40 years old. The Police Department space within the current building has been used to capacity. The current building doesn't meet numerous standards including high risks involving the prisoner booking area, ADA standards, HVAC issues, record keeping requirements from SLED, inadequate bathroom facilities for staff and an insufficient amount of parking.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
New Police Department Facility												
Capital Expenditures	$ 1,520,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 700,000
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Governmental Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Financing Options	$ 1,350,000	$ -	$ -	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 90,000	$ 630,000
General Fund	$ 170,000	$ -	$ 20,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 70,000
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

FIRE DEPARTMENT

FIRE DEPARTMENT – DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Fire Department												
Fire Station	$ 2,171,420	$ -	$ 650,000	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 709,996
Fire Truck	$ 400,005	$ -	$ -	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 186,669
SCBAS (air packs)	$ 196,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
New River Rescue Boat	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pick Up Truck	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Gator UTV	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -
Capital Expenditures	$ 2,882,425	$ -	$ 650,000	$ 128,095	$ 143,095	$ 199,595	$ 199,595	$ 205,845	$ 190,845	$ 134,345	$ 134,345	$ 896,665
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Bonds	$ 2,117,425	$ -	$ -	$ 128,095	$ 128,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 177,095	$ 128,095	$ 128,095	$ 896,665
Capital Fund	$ 650,000	$ -	$ 650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 115,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 22,500	$ 22,500	$ 28,750	$ 13,750	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ (15,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ -

Project Title: **Fire Station**

Location: Stone Crest Blvd.

Type: Construction

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Fire Station on Stone Crest Blvd. will improve response time to the eastern side of the City and will maintain the City's ISO rating.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Fire Station												
Capital Expenditures	$ 2,171,420	$ -	$ 650,000	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 709,996
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Bonds	$ 1,521,420	$ -	$ -	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 101,428	$ 709,996
Capital Fund	$ 650,000	$ -	$ 650,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

FIRE DEPARTMENT
Scott Szymanski, Chief

Project Title: **Fire Truck**

Location: Fire Department

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The funds requested for a new fire truck will replace an existing fire truck that has exceeded its useful life.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Fire Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 400,005	$ -	$ -	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 186,669
Capital Revenues			$ -									
Bonds	$ 400,005	$ -	$ -	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 26,667	$ 186,669
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA – Air Packs)**

Location: Fire Department

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: Funds are requested to begin the replacement of 28 air packs in January, 2020. The replacement will be for 7 packs each year for 4 years. This equipment will keep the Tega Cay Fire Department ISO compliant and help maintain the community fire rating.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
SCBAS (air packs)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 196,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues			$ -									
Bonds	$ 196,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ 49,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Boat for River Rescue**

Location: Fire Station 2

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Funds are requested to purchase a boat conducive for rescues below the dam. This boat will also aid the swift water rescue team. As more people use the Catawba River for canoeing, kayaking and fishing, and more people are projected to be on the river with the development of Catawba Park, the likelihood of calls for service below the dam will most certainly increase. Presently, the Fire Department has to wait for the volunteer, York County Dive Team if there is a rescue situation on the river.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
New River Rescue Boat												
Capital Expenditures	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues			$ -									
Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -					$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
General Fund	$ 60,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Pick-Up Truck**

Location: Fire Station 2

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Currently, City of Tega Cay fire fighters reply on an old SUV owned by the volunteer department for transportation for non-emergency transportation. A crew cab pick-up truck will allow for the transportation of multiple staff members to necessary off-site trainings. This vehicle can also be utilized for transporting auxiliary equipment to fire/rescue scenes.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pick Up Truck												
Capital Expenditures	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues			$ -									
Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
General Fund	$ 30,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ 7,500	$ -	$ -	
Operating Expenditures	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Budget Impact	$ (15,000)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	$ (2,500)	

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Expenses estimated at $2,500.00 per year.

Project Title: **Gator UTV**

Location: Fire Department

Type: New

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: A 6-wheel utility vehicle is requested by the Fire Department to aid in emergency calls in Tega Cay where a pickup or fire truck cannot access due to space limitations. The Gator UTV could also be utilized during community wide events for public safety calls.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	$ -
Gator UTV												
Capital Expenditures	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -
Capital Revenues			$ -									
Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
General Fund	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

APPENDIX A: TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB

TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB SUMMARY

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Tega Cay Golf Club	**$ 999,588**	**$ -**	**$ 60,147**	**$ 183,147**	**$ 186,897**	**$ 249,897**	**$ 189,750**	**$ 66,750**	**$ 63,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Upgrade Cove irrigation	$ 185,000	$ -	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Rebuild Lake Pump	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Greens Covers	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Cart Path Repair	$ 24,588	$ -	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Laser Level Tees - Phase 1 & 2	$ 14,000	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Laser Level Tees - Phase 3 & 4	$ 14,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Golf Cart Fleet (95)	$ 380,000	$ -	$ -	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Golf Ball Washer	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Golf Ball Dispensing Machine	$ 9,500	$ -	$ -	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Practice Tee Expansion	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Renovate hole 13/ GV Landing Area	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Maintenance Shop Exterior	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Expand Cart Staging Area	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Course Signage Replacement	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Greensmower	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Fairway units (2)	$ 110,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Greens/ Tee Mower	$ 34,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Greens Covers	$ 28,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Tractor	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pronovost dump trailer	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Projected Revenues	**$ 999,588**	**$ -**	**$ 60,147**	**$ 183,147**	**$ 186,897**	**$ 249,897**	**$ 189,750**	**$ 66,750**	**$ 63,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
General Fund	$ 377,588	$ -	$ 60,147	$ 88,147	$ 91,897	$ 94,397	$ 34,250	$ 6,250	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
TCGC Operational Loans	$ 622,000	$ -	$ -	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 155,500	$ 155,500	$ 60,500	$ 60,500	$ -	$ -	$ -

Project Title: **Upgrade Cove Irrigation** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Cove

Type: New/Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Tega Cay Golf Club needs a complete replacement of the original manual irrigation system with a more efficient automated irrigation system.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Upgrade Cove irrigation												
Capital Expenditures	$ 185,000	$ -	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues												
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 185,000	$ -	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ 46,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: TBD.

Project Title: **Lake Pump Construction** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Construction

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Transfer pump to move water from Lake Wylie to irrigation lake.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Rebuild Lake Pump												
Capital Expenditures	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 5,000	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ 1,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Greens Covers** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Greens at Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: New tarps for Cove, CC, and CG to protect from cold winter temperatures.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Greens Covers												
Capital Expenditures	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 12,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Cart Path Repair** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: All three golf courses

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Repair critical areas on all three golf courses cart paths.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Cart Path Repair												
Capital Expenditures	$ 24,588	$ -	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 24,588	$ -	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ 6,147	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Laser Level Tees – Phases 1 & 2** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: White and Gold Tee boxes for Main 18 holes

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: All white and gold tee boxes for the main 18 holes need to be stripped, drainage added, sand capped and sodded.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Laser Level Tees - Phase 1 & 2												
Capital Expenditures	$ 14,000	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 14,000	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Laser Level Tees – Phases 3 & 4** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Red and Black Tee boxes for Main 18 holes

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: All red and black tee boxes for the main 18 holes need to be stripped, drainage added, sand capped and sodded.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Laser Level Tees - Phase 3 & 4												
Capital Expenditures	$ 14,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 14,000	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Golf Cart Fleet (95)** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The existing golf cart fleet is in need of replacement and 7 additional carts will need to be purchased to create a total fleet to 95 carts.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Golf Cart Fleet (95)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 380,000	$ -	$ -	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 380,000	$ -	$ -	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ 95,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Golf Ball Washer** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The 2005 Golf Ball Washer will need to be replaced in FY 17/18.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Golf Ball Washer												
Capital Expenditures	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 3,500	$ -	$ -	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ 875	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Golf Ball Dispensing Machine** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The 2005 Golf Ball Dispensing Machine will need to be replaced beginning in FY 17/18.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Golf Ball Dispensing Machine												
Capital Expenditures	$ 9,500	$ -	$ -	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 9,500	$ -	$ -	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ 2,375	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Practice Tee Expansion** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Construction

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Practice Tee will need to be increased and expanded toward the clubhouse and the concrete mats will be relocated behind the tee.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Practice Tee Expansion												
Capital Expenditures	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ 6,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Renovate Hole 13 / GV Landing Area** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Hole 13

Type: Repair/ Construction

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: Move bunker, lower, and level landing area to improve playability of Hole 13.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Renovate hole 13/ GV Landing Area												
Capital Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Maintenance Shop Exterior** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: TCGC Maintenance Shop

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Maintenance Shop needs necessary repairs of wood and covering with vinyl siding.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Maintenance Shop Exterior												
Capital Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Expand Cart Staging Area** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: New

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: The Cart Staging Area needs to be expanded with additional concrete for more areas for the staging and return of golf carts.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Expand Cart Staging Area												
Capital Expenditures	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Course Signage Replacement** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: All current signs pertaining to TCGC

Type: Replacement

Priority: Short-term

Description and Justification: All existing signage for the golf club and directional clubhouse signage needs replacement beginning in FY 18/19.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Course Signage Replacement												
Capital Expenditures	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ 3,750	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Greensmower** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: Replace one existing Greensmower to move to tee mower.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Greensmower												
Capital Expenditures	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Fairway Units (2)** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: Replace existing 2008 models with over 4,000 hours of use.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Fairway units (2)												
Capital Expenditures	$ 110,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 110,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ 27,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Greens / Tee Mower** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: Replace one existing greens mower to move to tee mower.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Greens/ Tee Mower												
Capital Expenditures	$ 34,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 34,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ 8,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Greens Covers** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: New tarps for Greens to protect from cold winter temperatures.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Greens Covers												
Capital Expenditures	$ 28,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 28,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ 7,000	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Tractor** **TEGA CAY GOLF CLUB**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: Replace a 1998 Tractor with over 9,000 hours of use that will have exceeded the life span of the equipment by FY 19/20.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Tractor												
Capital Expenditures	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ 8,750	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

Project Title: **Pronovost Dump Trailer**

Location: Tega Cay Golf Club

Type: Replacement

Priority: Long-term

Description and Justification: To replace an existing 2006 Pronovost Dump Trailer that will have exceeded the life span of the trailer by FY 19/20.

Project Costs and Financing Plan:

	Total Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Seven Year 2025/32
Pronovost dump trailer												
Capital Expenditures	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Revenues	$ -											
Operational Loans	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Capital Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
General Fund	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Operating Budget Impact	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Projected Operating Budget Impact: Not applicable.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
INTERNATIONAL DEPT. SL-MO-L2IL
721 LOCUST STREET
ST. LOUIS, MO 63101

SWIFT: USBKUS44STL
TELEPHONE: 314-418-2875
FACSIMILE: 314-418-8078

IRREVOCABLE STANDBY LETTER OF CREDIT NO. SLCLSTL11287

ISSUE DATE: JULY 14, 2016

APPLICANT: M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
3 Easton Oval, Suite 500
Columbus, OH 43219

BENEFICIARY: City of Tega Cay
7725 Tega Cay Drive
Tega Cay, SC 29708

AMOUNT: Three Hundred Forty-Eight Thousand Five Hundred Thirty-three and 02/100 United States Dollars
(U.S. $348,533.02)

EXPIRATION DATE: July 14, 2018

Dear Sirs:

We hereby issue in your favor this IRREVOCABLE Standby Letter of Credit which is available by negotiation of your draft(s) at sight drawn on us bearing the clause "Drawn under U.S. Bank National Association Standby Letter of Credit No. SLCLSTL11287", accompanied by the following documents: The original of this Letter of Credit and Beneficiary's signed statement that:

"The Applicant is in default under a Performance, Labor and Material Agreement, dated June 14, 2016, regarding subdivision improvements to Cameron Creek Phase 7 Project No. 65117749 (the "Agreement") between Beneficiary and Applicant and all applicable cure periods have expired without Applicant curing such default." Said statement must be accompanied by a copy of a notice of default to Applicant, together with an original certified mail return receipt P.S. Form 3811 addressed to J. Thomas Mason, Chief Legal Counsel at 3 Easton Oval, Suite 500, Columbus, Ohio 43219, which certified mail return receipt shall be dated at least five (5) days prior to the actual drawing and/or presentation of drafts under this Letter of Credit.

We hereby agree with you that all drafts drawn and/or documents presented under and in compliance with the terms of this Letter of Credit will be duly honored upon presentation to U.S.

Bank National Association, International Dept. SL-MO-L2IL, 721 Locust Street, St. Louis, Missouri 63101 on or before the expiration of this Letter of Credit. Documents should be sent via hand delivery, airmail or overnight courier service.

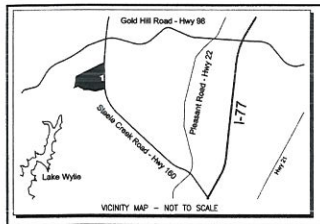
This Credit is subject to the "Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (2007 Revision), International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600."

Sincerely,

U.S. Bank National Association

Assistant Vice President

EXHIBIT A 1/3



VICINITY MAP – NOT TO SCALE

PHASE 7 SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED INFORMATION

OWNER INFORMATION
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 Seventy Seven Center Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, NC 28217
704-400-4981 (Contact - Marty Davis)

DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER INFORMATION
Merrick & Company
1001 Morehead Square Drive, Suite 530
Charlotte, NC 28203
704-529-6000 (Contact - Joel Madden, PE)

Phase 7 Total Acreage..... 4.193 Acres (182,665 SF)
Phase 7 Total Lots..... 42 Single Family Attached Lots

PHASE 7 PUBLIC STREET INFORMATION
Phase 7 Internal R/W..... 0.857 Acres (37,331 SF)
Cloverdale Drive..... 0.385 Acres R/W (352' LF)
Dulaney Drive..... 0.472 Acres R/W (395' LF)

PHASE 7 PRIVATE ALLEY WAY INFORMATION
20' Private Alley "H"..... 0.155 Acres (388' LF)
20' Private Alley "J"..... 0.086 Acres (107' LF)
Annadale Drive..... 0.199 Acres (377' LF)

PHASE 7 ZONING INFORMATION
Zoning..... Stonecrest PDD-RHD
Jurisdiction..... City of Tega Cay, SC
County..... York County, SC

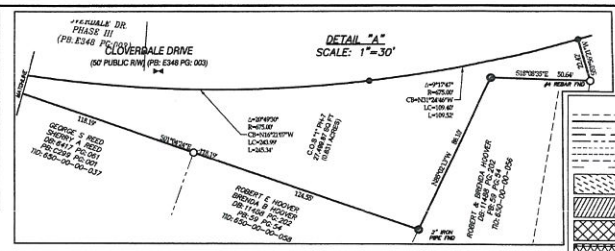
REQUIRED SETBACK INFORMATION
Lot 206 through Lot 247..... Single Family Attached

Single Family Attached Setbacks
Minimum Front Setback.... 10' Internal Lots / 20' External Lots
Minimum Side setback..... 5'
Minimum Rear Setback. ... 5' Internal Lots / 25' External Lots

BUILDING HEIGHTS
Building heights will not exceed 50 feet. Building height is to be measured from the main entry of the ground level of the building and will comply with City of Tega Cay Ordinance 77, Section 19-187.

WATERSHED INFORMATION
Watershed..... Catawba River/Lake Wylie
Classification..... 03050101-15

FLOOD PLAIN INFORMATION
DFIRM Panel..... 45091C0211E
Dated..... 9/26/2008
Property Flood Zone..... Zone X
Property is not within a Special Flood Hazard Area



AREA RESERVED FOR USE BY YORK COUNTY CLERK OF COURTS

LINE & SHADING LEGEND
- LOT SETBACKS
- PROPERTY LINE
- ROW LINE
- PRIVATE ALLEY WAY EASEMENT
- ADJOINERS LOT LINE (NOT SURVEYED)
- UTILITY EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- CENTERLINE OF STREAM
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE)
- 5' UTILITY EASEMENT (UTE)
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (SSE)
- WATERLINE EASEMENT

NOTES:

1. BASIS OF BEARINGS
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON SOUTH CAROLINA GRID (NAD83(2011) ESTABLISHED BY GPS STATIC SESSIONS ON MERRICK & COMPANY SURVEY CONTROL. DATA WAS REDUCED USING TRIMBLE BUSINESS CENTER USING NGS CORS STATIONS GASTON (GAST), CONCORD (NCCO), MONROE (NCWR), WHITE ROSE (SCWR), AND CHARLOTTE (NC77). THE ESTABLISHED MERRICK SURVEY CONTROL (A CLOSED TRAVERSE) WAS USED IN THE LOCATION OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTS. FIELD BOUNDARIES WERE ROTATED TO THE FIELD LOCATED BOUNDARY MONUMENTS AND BOUNDARY RESOLUTIONS WERE DETERMINED FROM AVAILABLE AND FOUND EVIDENCE.

2. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
THE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT USED IN THIS SURVEY IS THE INTERNATIONAL FOOT AND ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE HORIZONTAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. AREA COMPUTATION
THE AREAS SHOWN HEREON WHERE CALCULATED BY COORDINATE METHOD.

4. BOUNDARY SURVEY DATA
THE PERIMETER BOUNDARY IS FROM AN ALTA/ACSM SURVEY PERFORMED BY MERRICK & COMPANY AND FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 8 NOVEMBER 2013.

5. UTILITY LOCATIONS
PUBLIC UTILITIES ARE TO BE EXCLUSIVELY INSIDE THE STREET R/W.

6. ON-STREET PARKING
ALL ON-STREET PARKING WITHIN THE PUBLIC R/W WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF TEGA CAY FOR MAINTENANCE.

7. SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAILS
PUBLIC SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED TO BE LOCATED ALONG ALL PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT AND MEET THE SIDEWALK CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE STONECREST PDD. SIDEWALKS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET WIDE. THE DEVELOPER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES IN THE FORM OF TRAILS (PAVED OR UNPAVED) THAT CONNECT SIDEWALKS TO AMENITY AREAS AND OPEN SPACE. THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAILS.

8. PUBLIC RESIDENTIAL STREETS
PUBLIC STREETS AS NOTED HEREON ARE PROPOSED FOR ACCEPTANCE INTO THE CITY OF TEGA CAY ROADWAY SYSTEM. SAID PUBLIC STREETS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY UNTIL 75% OF THE HOMES ON THE RECORD MAP HAVE BEEN ISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. ALL PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED TO CITY OF TEGA CAY STANDARDS IN ORDER TO BE DEDICATED AS PUBLIC R/W.

9. PRIVATE ALLEYS AND PRIVATE STREETS
PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHOWN AND NOTED HEREON ARE PRIVATE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC USE. MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. AN EASEMENT AGREEMENT WILL BE RECORDED WITH EACH RECORD PLAT FOR ALL PUBLIC USES OF PRIVATE ALLEY EASEMENTS AND/OR PRIVATE STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAYS.

10. SC HIGHWAY 160 RIGHT-OF-WAY
RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA:
DB:3499 PG:297; DB:3833 PG:30; DB:3833 PG:36; DB:3833 PG:42; DB:3878 PG:22; DB:3879 PG:28; DB:4257 PG:254; DB:4464 PG:119; AND DB:4464 PG:125.

11. 11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO SCDOT
11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO THE SCDOT ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SC:
DB:3499 PG:290; DB:3833 PG:033; DB:3833 PG:39; DB:3833 PG:45; DB:3871 PG:025; DB:3879 PG:031; DB:4257 PG:257; DB:4464 PG:122; AND DB:4464 PG:128.

12. STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
THE PURPOSE OF THE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE) IS TO PROVIDE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE AND ANY STRUCTURES AND/OR OBSTRUCTION TO THE STORM WATER FLOW IS PROHIBITED. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES WHICH RECEIVE ANY AMOUNT OF WATER FROM PUBLIC R/W WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CITY; ALL OTHER PIPES AND STRUCTURES, WHICH RECEIVE ONLY WATER FROM PRIVATELY OWNED AREAS, WILL BE THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER OR HOA. THE INTENT OF THE STORM WATER EASEMENT IS TO BE CENTERED ON THE FINAL INSTALLATION OF THE STORM WATER PIPES AND STRUCTURES.

13. CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICKUP
CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICK-UP WILL NOT BE PROVIDED TO THIS COMMUNITY. THE DISPOSAL OF SUCH WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER.

14. STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING
STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING MAY BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE R/W AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION AND MAY INCLUDE IRRIGATION AND/OR LIGHTING AND SLEEVES TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS. REQUIRED STREET TREES ARE TO BE PLANTED IN THE PLANTING STRIP WITHIN THE R/W, BUT OUTSIDE THE R/W IN THE PROPERTY OWNERS YARD. ORNAMENTAL TREES ARE APPROVED FOR ALLEY LOTS.

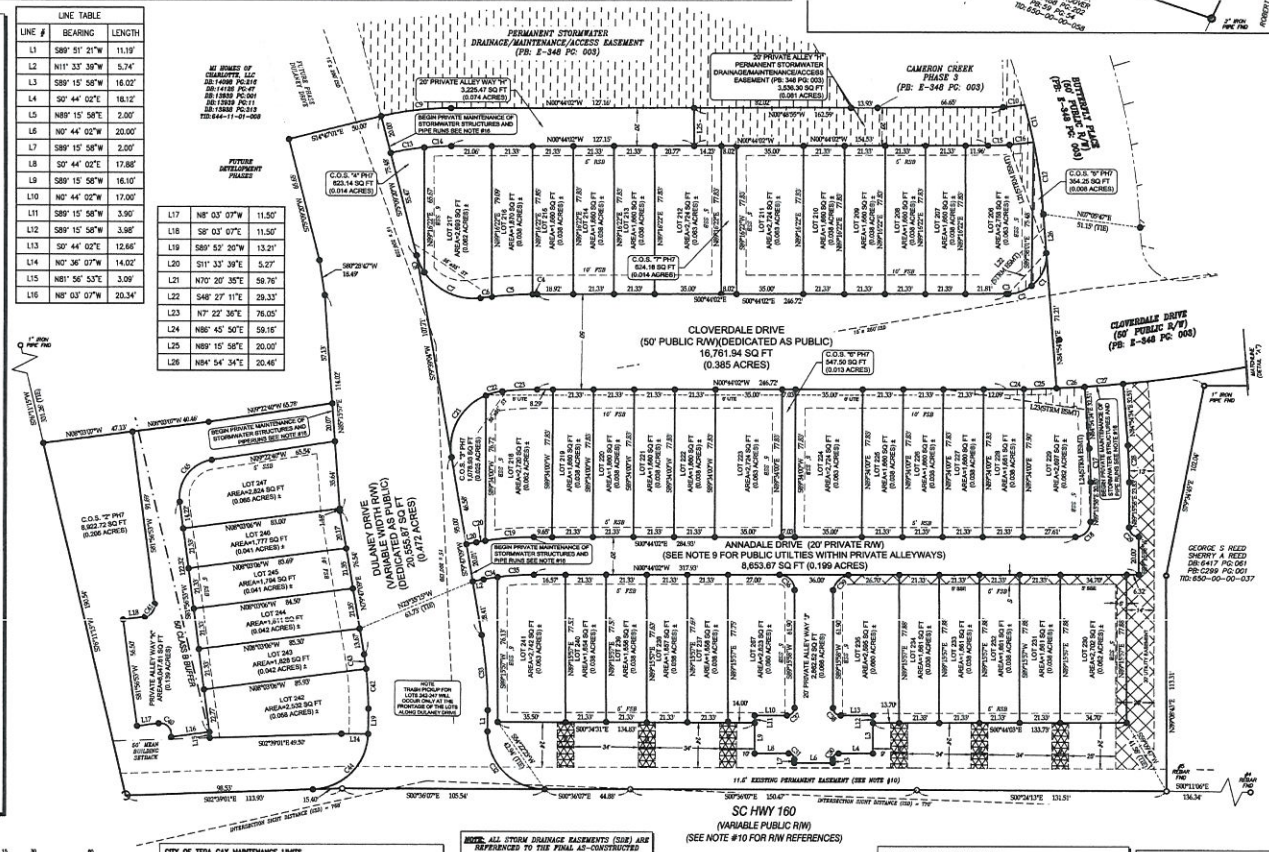
15. COMMON OPEN SPACE
COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE MAINTAINED AS PRESERVED OPEN SPACE, OR BUILT OPEN SPACE AND PARKS. THESE OPEN SPACES MAY INCLUDE TRAILS, WALKWAYS, AND STORM WATER FACILITIES. THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

16. CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	BEARING	LENGTH
L1	S89° 51' 21"W	11.19'
L2	N11° 33' 39"W	5.74'
L3	S89° 15' 58"W	16.02'
L4	S0° 44' 02"E	18.12'
L5	N89° 15' 58"E	2.00'
L6	N0° 44' 02"W	20.00'
L7	S89° 15' 58"W	2.00'
L8	S0° 44' 02"E	17.88'
L9	S89° 15' 58"W	16.10'
L10	N0° 44' 02"W	17.00'
L11	S89° 15' 58"W	3.90'
L12	S89° 15' 58"W	3.98'
L13	S0° 44' 02"E	12.66'
L14	N0° 36' 07"W	14.02'
L15	N81° 56' 53"E	3.09'
L16	N8° 03' 07"W	20.34'
L17	N8° 03' 07"W	11.50'
L18	S8° 03' 07"E	11.50'
L19	S89° 52' 20"W	13.21'
L20	S11° 33' 39"E	5.27'
L21	N70° 20' 35"E	59.76'
L22	S48° 27' 11"E	29.33'
L23	N7° 22' 36"E	76.05'
L24	N86° 45' 50"E	59.16'
L25	N89° 15' 58"E	20.00'
L26	N84° 54' 34"E	20.46'



CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	DELTA	RADIUS	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	LENGTH
C1	56° 39' 09"	20.00'	S66° 45' 51"E	18.98'	19.78'
C2	37° 36' 47"	20.00'	S19° 37' 53"E	12.89'	13.13'
C3	0° 05' 28"	625.00'	S0° 46' 46"E	0.99'	0.99'
C4	0° 36' 49"	225.00'	S1° 02' 26"E	2.41'	2.41'
C5	5° 26' 38"	225.00'	S4° 04' 09"E	21.37'	21.38'
C6	1° 30' 18"	225.00'	S7° 32' 37"E	5.91'	5.91'
C7	64° 38' 25"	30.00'	S24° 01' 26"W	32.08'	33.85'
C8	18° 48' 42"	30.00'	S65° 45' 00"W	9.81'	9.85'
C9	13° 06' 01"	160.00'	N7° 17' 02"W	36.50'	36.58'
C10	4° 43' 32"	140.00'	N6° 23' 31"W	11.54'	11.55'
C11	1° 47' 58"	638.98'	N76° 17' 29"E	20.07'	20.07'
C12	8° 36' 56"	253.46'	N81° 29' 56"E	38.08'	38.11'
C13	7° 16' 59"	139.18'	N10° 05' 12"W	17.68'	17.69'
C14	5° 44' 59"	139.18'	N3° 34' 13"W	13.96'	13.97'
C15	3° 57' 31"	164.36'	N2° 46' 01"W	11.35'	11.36'
C16	4° 27' 14"	164.36'	N7° 05' 16"W	12.77'	12.78'
C17	4° 21' 24"	235.00'	S87° 05' 16"W	17.86'	17.87'
C18	92° 00' 00"	8.00'	N45° 44' 02"W	11.31'	12.57'
C19	9° 07' 15"	160.00'	N5° 17' 39"W	25.44'	25.47'
C20	1° 42' 22"	160.00'	N10° 42' 28"W	4.76'	4.76'
C21	76° 37' 41"	30.00'	S61° 54' 01"E	37.20'	40.12'
C22	16° 53' 08"	30.00'	S15° 08' 37"E	8.81'	8.84'
C23	5° 58' 01"	175.00'	S3° 43' 02"E	18.22'	18.22'
C24	0° 47' 06"	675.00'	S1° 07' 35"E	9.25'	9.25'
C25	1° 26' 57"	675.00'	S2° 14' 36"E	17.07'	17.07'
C26	1° 16' 25"	675.00'	N3° 36' 17"W	15.01'	15.01'
C27	1° 41' 52"	675.00'	N5° 05' 26"W	20.00'	20.00'
C28	4° 21' 24"	255.00'	S87° 05' 16"W	19.38'	19.39'
C29	90° 00' 00"	5.00'	S44° 15' 58"W	7.07'	7.85'
C30	90° 00' 00"	3.00'	N45° 44' 02"W	4.24'	4.71'
C31	90° 00' 00"	3.00'	N44° 15' 58"E	4.24'	4.71'
C32	90° 27' 28"	30.00'	S44° 37' 37"W	587.04'	47.36'
C33	10° 04' 12"	226.00'	S84° 49' 15"W	39.67'	39.72'
C34	3° 03' 22"	140.00'	N10° 01' 58"W	7.47'	7.47'
C35	7° 46' 15"	140.00'	S4° 37' 09"E	18.97'	18.99'
C36	90° 00' 00"	8.00'	S44° 15' 58"W	11.31'	12.57'
C37	90° 00' 00"	4.00'	N45° 44' 02"W	5.66'	6.28'
C38	90° 00' 00"	4.00'	S44° 15' 58"W	5.66'	6.28'
C39	61° 13' 12"	11.11'	S45° 44' 02"E	11.31'	11.87'
C40	109° 28' 16"	6.00'	N46° 41' 01"E	9.80'	11.46'
C41	90° 00' 00"	6.00'	S53° 03' 07"E	8.49'	9.42'
C42	7° 23' 21"	164.00'	S86° 09' 40"W	21.14'	21.15'
C43	2° 40' 51"	164.00'	S81° 07' 34"W	7.67'	7.67'
C44	87° 29' 39"	29.75'	N45° 56' 25"W	41.14'	45.43'
C45	88° 13' 43"	20.00'	S53° 29' 36"E	27.85'	30.80'

ABBREVIATION & SYMBOL LEGEND

WB	WATERLINE BLOWOFF	☐	(CMF) CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
COS	COMMON OPEN SPACE	☐	(CMS) CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
FSB	FRONT YARD SETBACK	⊗	1" IRON PIPE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
ISD	INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE	⊗	STONE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
RSB	REAR YARD SETBACK	⊗	FOUND #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
SIT	SIGHT TRIANGLE	●	SET #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
SDE	STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT	●	SET PK NAIL
SSB	SIDE YARD SETBACK	○	FOUND PK NAIL
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	△	COMPUTED POINT NOT SET/NOT FOUND
UTE	UTILITY EASEMENT		STREET SIGN
			STOP SIGN
			FLOW ARROW

CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

NOTE: ALL STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (SDE) ARE REFERENCED TO THE FINAL AS-CONSTRUCTED STORM DRAINAGE LINES & STRUCTURES.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY:
NO PERMANENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR FINAL BUILDING INSPECTIONS SHALL BE ISSUED OR CONDUCTED UNTIL WATER AND SEWER HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.

AS-BUILT NOTE:
AS-BUILTS, USING THE NAD83 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE, 1983, US FOOT COORDINATE SYSTEM AND NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, MUST BE PROVIDED IN A DWG FILE FORMAT BEFORE ANY DEVELOPMENT BONDS CAN BE RELEASED.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER DATE
OWNER DATE

I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information and belief, the survey shown hereon was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey specified therein.

Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20___.

James E. Davis, PLS No. 18199
Date: 06/27/2016
Job No. 6531801101
For and on behalf of Merrick and Company, Inc.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR RECORDATION
NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCES

REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	CHANGED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
2	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	6/4/2016	DEC	DEC	JED
1	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	5/26/2016	DEC	DEC	JED

SOUTH CAROLINA MERRICK & COMPANY No. 1278 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

MERRICK & COMPANY
Engineering & Surveying SC-COA-1278
1001 Morehead Square Drive, Suite 530, Charlotte, NC 28203

THIS AND ANY OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA COUNTERPART IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE PREPARED BY MERRICK AND COMPANY FOR A DEFINED PROJECT. IT IS NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE IN WHOLE OR IN PART ON EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN VERIFICATION BY THE ORIGINATOR COMPANY WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MERRICK AND COMPANY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RISK FOR THE UNAUTHORIZED USER WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LOSS EXPOSURE TO MERRICK AND COMPANY.

MERRICK	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN	DEC	04/22/2016
DESIGNED	MERRICK	2014
QC REVIEW	DEC	06/27/2016
APPROVED	JED	06/27/2016
CLIENT	SIGNATURE	DATE
REVIEW		
APPROVED		
CAD FILE NAME	8011-Cameron Creek PH2	

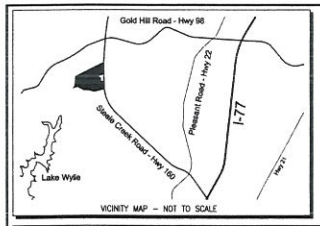
OWNER:
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 Seventy-Seven Center Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, NC 28217

CLIENT PROJECT NO.
MERRICK PROJECT NO. 6531801101
SCALE: 1" = 30'

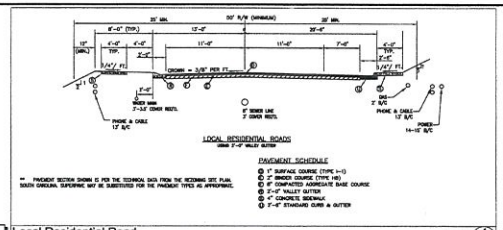
TITLE:
CAMERON CREEK SUBDIVISION
PHASE 7 SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED
SC HIGHWAY 160
CITY OF TEGA CAY
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REVISION: 2 | DRAWING NO.: 1 | SHEET NO.: 1 of 3

EXHIBIT A 2/3



VICINITY MAP – NOT TO SCALE



Local Residential Road with On-Street Parking — Scale: NTS — Rezoning Site Plan — 4 — C801

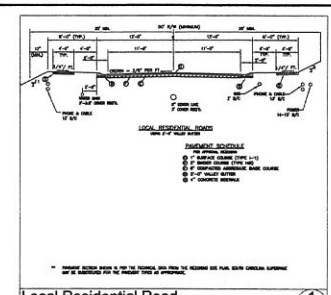
CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

LINE & SHADING LEGEND

- LOT SETBACKS
- PROPERTY LINE
- ROW LINE
- PRIVATE ALLEY WAY EASEMENT
- ADJOINERS LOT LINE (NOT SURVEYED)
- UTILITY EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- CENTERLINE OF STREAM
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE)
- 5' UTILITY EASEMENT (UTE)
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (SSE)
- WATERLINE EASEMENT



Local Residential Road Sidewalk on 2 Sides — Scale: NTS — Tega Cay LDO C-1 — 1 — C801

AREA RESERVED FOR USE BY YORK COUNTY CLERK OF COURTS

NOTES:

1. BASIS OF BEARINGS
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON SOUTH CAROLINA GRID (NAD83)(2011) ESTABLISHED BY GPS STATIC SESSIONS ON MERRICK & COMPANY SURVEY CONTROL DATA WAS REDUCED USING TRIMBLE BUSINESS CENTER USING NGS CORS STATIONS GASTON (GAST), CONCORD (NCCO), MONROE (NCWR), WHITE ROSE (SCWR), AND CHARLOTTE (NC77). THE ESTABLISHED MERRICK SURVEY CONTROL (A CLOSED TRAVERSE) WAS USED IN THE LOCATION OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTS. CLOSED BOUNDARIES WERE ROTATED TO THE FIELD LOCATED BOUNDARY MONUMENTS AND BOUNDARY RESOLUTIONS WERE DETERMINED FROM AVAILABLE AND FOUND EVIDENCE.

2. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
THE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT USED IN THIS SURVEY IS THE INTERNATIONAL FOOT AND ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE HORIZONTAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. AREA COMPUTATION
THE AREAS SHOWN HEREON WHERE CALCULATED BY COORDINATE METHOD.

4. BOUNDARY SURVEY DATA
THE PERIMETER BOUNDARY IS FROM AN ALTA/ACSM SURVEY PERFORMED BY MERRICK & COMPANY AND FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 8 NOVEMBER 2013.

5. UTILITY LOCATIONS
PUBLIC UTILITIES ARE TO BE EXCLUSIVELY INSIDE THE STREET R/W.

6. ON-STREET PARKING
ALL ON-STREET PARKING WITHIN THE PUBLIC R/W WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF TEGA CAY FOR MAINTENANCE.

7. SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAILS
PUBLIC SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED TO BE LOCATED ALONG ALL PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT AND MEET THE SIDEWALK CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE STONECREST PDD. SIDEWALKS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET WIDE. THE DEVELOPER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES IN THE FORM OF TRAILS (PAVED OR UNPAVED) THAT CONNECT SIDEWALKS TO AMENITY AREAS AND OPEN SPACE. THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAILS.

8. PUBLIC RESIDENTIAL STREETS
PUBLIC STREETS AS NOTED HEREON ARE PROPOSED FOR ACCEPTANCE INTO THE CITY OF TEGA CAY ROADWAY SYSTEM. SAID PUBLIC STREETS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY UNTIL 75% OF THE HOMES ON THE RECORD MAP HAVE BEEN ISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. ALL PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED TO CITY OF TEGA CAY STANDARDS IN ORDER TO BE DEDICATED AS PUBLIC R/W.

9. PRIVATE ALLEYS AND PRIVATE STREETS
PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHOWN AND NOTED HEREON ARE PRIVATE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC USE. MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. AN EASEMENT AGREEMENT WILL BE RECORDED WITH EACH RECORD PLAT FOR ALL PUBLIC USES OF PRIVATE ALLEY EASEMENTS AND/OR PRIVATE STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAYS.

10. SC HIGHWAY 160 RIGHT-OF-WAY
RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA:
DB:3699 PG:287; DB:3833 PG:30; DB:3833 PG:36; DB:3833 PG:42; DB:3878 PG:22; DB:3979 PG:26; DB:4257 PG:254; DB:4464 PG:116; AND DB:4464 PG:125.

11. 11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO SCDOT
11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO THE SCDOT ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SC:
DB:3699 PG:290; DB:3833 PG:033; DB:3833 PG:39; DB:3833 PG:45; DB:3871 PG:025; DB:3979 PG:017; DB:4257 PG:257; DB:4464 PG:122; AND DB:4464 PG:128.

12. STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
THE PURPOSE OF THE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE) IS TO PROVIDE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE AND ANY STRUCTURES AND/OR OBSTRUCTION TO THE STORM WATER FLOW IS PROHIBITED. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES WHICH RECEIVE ANY AMOUNT OF WATER FROM PUBLIC R/W WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CITY; ALL OTHER PIPES AND STRUCTURES, WHICH RECEIVE ONLY WATER FROM PRIVATELY OWNED AREAS, WILL BE THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER OR HOA. THE INTENT OF THE STORM WATER EASEMENT IS TO BE CENTERED ON THE FINAL INSTALLATION OF THE STORM WATER PIPES AND STRUCTURES.

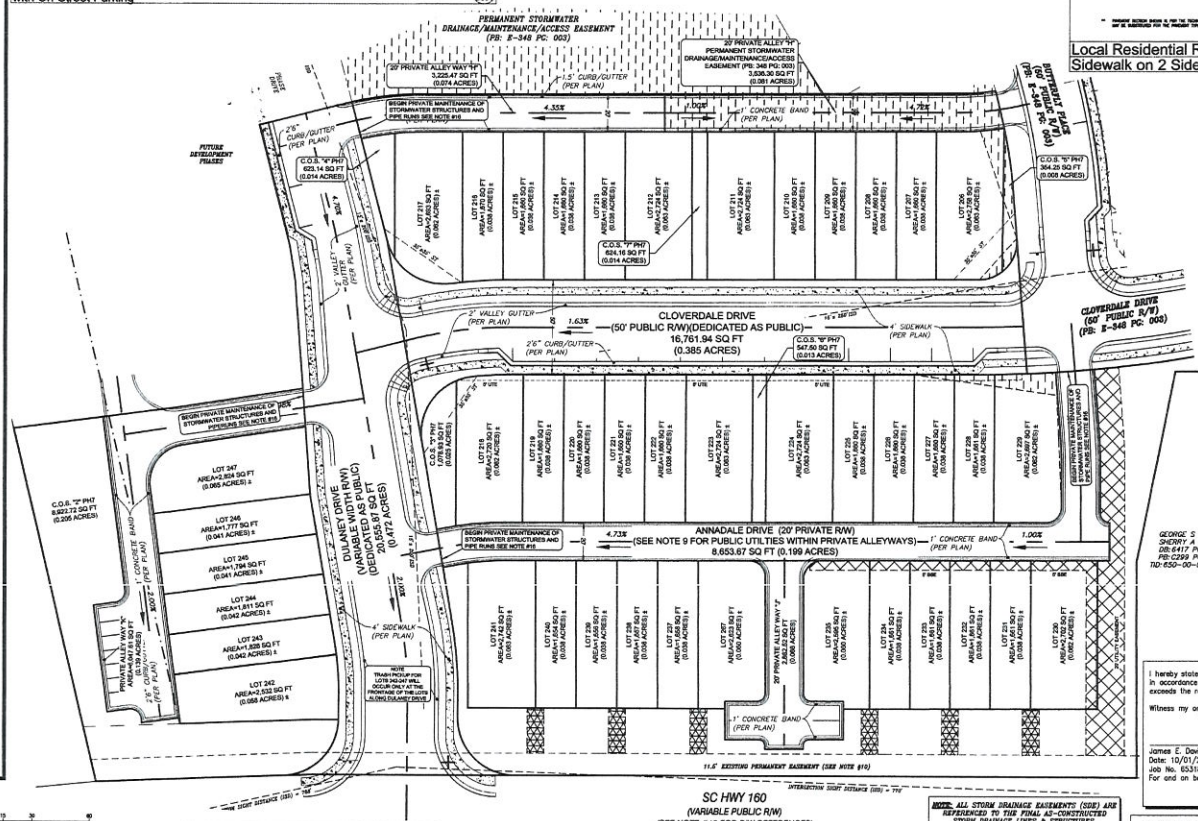
13. CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICKUP
CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICK-UP WILL NOT BE PROVIDED TO THIS COMMUNITY. THE DISPOSAL OF SUCH WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER.

14. STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING
STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING MAY BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE R/W AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION AND MAY INCLUDE IRRIGATION AND/OR LIGHTING AND SLEEVES TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS. REQUIRED STREET TREES ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED IN THE PLANTING STRIP WITHIN THE R/W, BUT OUTSIDE THE R/W IN THE PROPERTY OWNERS YARD. ORNAMENTAL TREES ARE APPROVED FOR ALLEY LOTS.

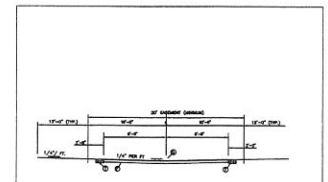
15. COMMON OPEN SPACE
COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE MAINTAINED AS PRESERVED OPEN SPACE, OR BUILT OPEN SPACE AND PARKS. THESE OPEN SPACES MAY INCLUDE TRAILS, WALKWAYS, AND STORM WATER FACILITIES. THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

16. CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS
THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.



GEORGE S REED
SHERRY A REED
DB:6417 PG:061
PB:C229 PG:001
TID:650-00-00-037



Typical Alley Section — Scale: NTS — Rezoning Site Plan — 2 — C801

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREON HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER — DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER — DATE
OWNER — DATE

I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information and belief, the survey shown hereon was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey specified therein.

Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20__.

James E. Davis, PLS No. 18199
Job No. 6531801101
For and on behalf of Merrick and Company, Inc.

ABBREVIATION & SYMBOL LEGEND

BO	WATERLINE BLOWOFF	■	(CMF#) CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
COS	COMMON OPEN SPACE	■	(CMS#) CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
FSB	FRONT YARD SETBACK	●	1" IRON PIPE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
ISD	INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE	●	STONE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
RSB	REAR YARD SETBACK	●	FOUND #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
SDE	SIGHT TRIANGLE	●	SET #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
SDE	STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT	●	SET PK NAIL
SSB	SIDE YARD SETBACK	○	FOUND PK NAIL
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	△	COMPUTED POINT NOT SET/NOT FOUND
UTE	UTILITY EASEMENT	⊥	STREET SIGN
		⊥	STOP SIGN
		—	FLOW ARROW

0 15 30 60
1 inch = 30 ft.

SC GRID NAD(83)-2011

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR RECORDATION
NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCES

NOTE: ALL STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (SDE) ARE REFERENCED TO THE FINAL AS-CONSTRUCTED STORM DRAINAGE LINES & STRUCTURES.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY:
NO PERMANENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR FINAL BUILDING INSPECTIONS SHALL BE ISSUED OR CONDUCTED UNTIL WATER AND SEWER HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.

AS-BUILT NOTE:
AS-BUILTS, USING THE NAD83 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE, 1983, US FOOT COORDINATE SYSTEM AND NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, MUST BE PROVIDED IN A DWG FILE FORMAT BEFORE ANY DEVELOPMENT BONDS CAN BE RELEASED.

I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information and belief, the survey shown hereon was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey specified therein.

Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this ____ day of _____, A.D., 20__.

James E. Davis, PLS No. 18199
Date: 10/01/2015
Job No. 6531801101
For and on behalf of Merrick and Company, Inc.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR RECORDATION
NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCES

REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
2	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	8/24/2016	DEC	DEC	JED
1	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	5/26/2016	DEC	DEC	JED

SOUTH CAROLINA — MERRICK & COMPANY No. 1278 — CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

MERRICK & COMPANY
Engineering & Surveying SC-COA-1278
10001 Morehaven Square Drive, Suite 530, Charlotte, NC 28263

THIS MAP AND OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA CONSTITUTE(S) AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE PREPARED BY MERRICK AND COMPANY FOR A DEFINED PROJECT. IT IS NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE IN WHOLE OR IN PART ON EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. ANY REUSE WITHOUT WRITTEN VERIFICATION OR ADAPTATION BY MERRICK AND COMPANY, WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MERRICK AND COMPANY, SHALL BE AT THE USE RISK FOR THE UNAUTHORIZED USER WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LOSS EXPOSURE TO MERRICK AND COMPANY.

MERRICK	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN	DEC	04/22/2016
DESIGNED	MERRICK	2014
QC REVIEW	DEC	06/27/2016
APPROVED	JED	06/27/2016
CLIENT	SIGNATURE	DATE
REVIEW		
APPROVED		
CAD FILE NAME	8011-Cameron Creek PH7	

OWNER
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 Seventy-Seven Center Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, NC 28217

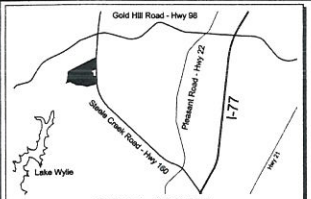
CLIENT PROJECT NO.
MERRICK PROJECT NO. 6531801101
SCALE: 1" = 30'

TITLE:
CAMERON CREEK SUBDIVISION
PHASE 7 SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED
ROAD DATA PER PLAN
SC HWY 160, CITY OF TEGA CAY
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REVISION: 2 — DRAWING NO. 1 — SHEET NO. 2 of 3

EXHIBIT A

3/3



VICINITY MAP – NOT TO SCALE

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER DATE

OWNER DATE

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREIN HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

AREA RESERVED FOR USE BY YORK COUNTY CLERK OF COURTS

LINE & SHADING LEGEND

- LOT SETBACKS
- PROPERTY LINE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- PRIVATE ALLEY WAY EASEMENT
- ADJOINERS: LOT LINE (NOT SURVEYED)
- UTILITY EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
- CENTERLINE OF STREAM
- STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE)
- 5' UTILITY EASEMENT (UTE)
- SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (SSE)
- WATERLINE EASEMENT

NOTES:

1. BASIS OF BEARINGS
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON SOUTH CAROLINA GRID (NAD83)(2011) ESTABLISHED BY GPS STATIC SESSIONS ON MERRICK & COMPANY SURVEY CONTROL. DATA WAS REDUCED USING TRIMBLE BUSINESS CENTER USING NCS CORS STATIONS GASTON (GAST), CONCORD (NCCO), MONROE (NCMR), WHITE ROSE (SCWR), AND CHARLOTTE (NC77). THE ESTABLISHED MERRICK SURVEY CONTROL (A CLOSED TRAVERSE) WAS USED IN THE LOCATION OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTS. DEED BOUNDARIES WERE ROTATED TO THE FIELD LOCATED BOUNDARY MONUMENTS AND BOUNDARY RESOLUTIONS WERE DETERMINED FROM AVAILABLE AND FOUND EVIDENCE.

2. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
THE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT USED IN THIS SURVEY IS THE INTERNATIONAL FOOT AND ALL MEASUREMENTS SHOWN HEREON ARE HORIZONTAL UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3. AREA COMPUTATION
THE AREAS SHOWN HEREON WHERE CALCULATED BY COORDINATE METHOD.

4. BOUNDARY SURVEY DATA
THE PERIMETER BOUNDARY IS FROM AN ALTA/ACSM SURVEY PERFORMED BY MERRICK & COMPANY AND FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 8 NOVEMBER 2013.

5. UTILITY LOCATIONS
PUBLIC UTILITIES ARE TO BE EXCLUSIVELY INSIDE THE STREET R/W.

6. ON-STREET PARKING
ALL ON-STREET PARKING WITHIN THE PUBLIC R/W WILL BE ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OF TEGA CAY FOR MAINTENANCE.

7. SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAILS
PUBLIC SIDEWALKS ARE REQUIRED TO BE LOCATED ALONG ALL PUBLIC ROADS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT AND MEET THE SIDEWALK CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS STATED IN THE STONECREST PDD. SIDEWALKS MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 4 FEET WIDE. THE DEVELOPER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ADD PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES IN THE FORM OF TRAILS (PAVED OR UNPAVED) THAT CONNECT SIDEWALKS TO AMENITY AREAS AND OPEN SPACE. THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF ALL PEDESTRIAN TRAILS.

8. PUBLIC RESIDENTIAL STREETS
PUBLIC STREETS AS NOTED HEREON ARE PROPOSED FOR ACCEPTANCE INTO THE CITY OF TEGA CAY ROADWAY SYSTEM. SAID PUBLIC STREETS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY THE CITY UNTIL 75% OF THE HOMES ON THE RECORD MAP HAVE BEEN ISSUED CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. ALL PUBLIC STREETS WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT WILL BE CONSTRUCTED TO CITY OF TEGA CAY STANDARDS IN ORDER TO BE DEDICATED AS PUBLIC R/W.

9. PRIVATE ALLEYS AND PRIVATE STREETS
PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHOWN AND NOTED HEREON ARE PRIVATE AND NOT FOR PUBLIC USE. MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS AND PRIVATE ALLEYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. AN EASEMENT AGREEMENT WILL BE RECORDED WITH EACH RECORD PLAT FOR ALL PUBLIC USES OF PRIVATE ALLEY EASEMENTS AND/OR PRIVATE STREET RIGHTS-OF-WAYS.

10. SC HIGHWAY 160 RIGHT-OF-WAY
RIGHT-OF-WAY FOR SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA:
DB:3899 PG:267; DB:3833 PG:30; DB:3833 PG:36; DB:3833 PG:42; DB:3878 PG:22; DB:3879 PG:25; DB:4257 PG:254; DB:4464 PG:119; AND DB:4464 PG:125.

11. 11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO SCDOT
11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO THE SCDOT ALONG THE WEST SIDE OF SC HIGHWAY 160 IS RECORDED IN THE FOLLOWING DEED BOOKS AND PAGES IN THE OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF COURT, YORK COUNTY, SC:
DB:3899 PG:290; DB:3833 PG:033; DB:3833 PG:39; DB:3833 PG:45; DB:3871 PG:025; DB:3879 PG:031; DB:4257 PG:257; DB:4464 PG:122; AND DB:4464 PG:128.

12. STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
THE PURPOSE OF THE STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE) IS TO PROVIDE STORM WATER CONVEYANCE AND ANY STRUCTURES AND/OR OBSTRUCTION TO THE STORM WATER FLOW IS PROHIBITED. ALL STORM DRAINAGE PIPES AND STRUCTURES WHICH RECEIVE ANY AMOUNT OF WATER FROM PUBLIC R/W WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE CITY. ALL OTHER PIPES AND STRUCTURES, WHICH RECEIVE ONLY WATER FROM PRIVATELY OWNED AREAS, WILL BE THE MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER OR HOA. THE INTENT OF THE STORM WATER EASEMENT IS TO BE CENTERED ON THE FINAL INSTALLATION OF THE STORM WATER PIPES AND STRUCTURES.

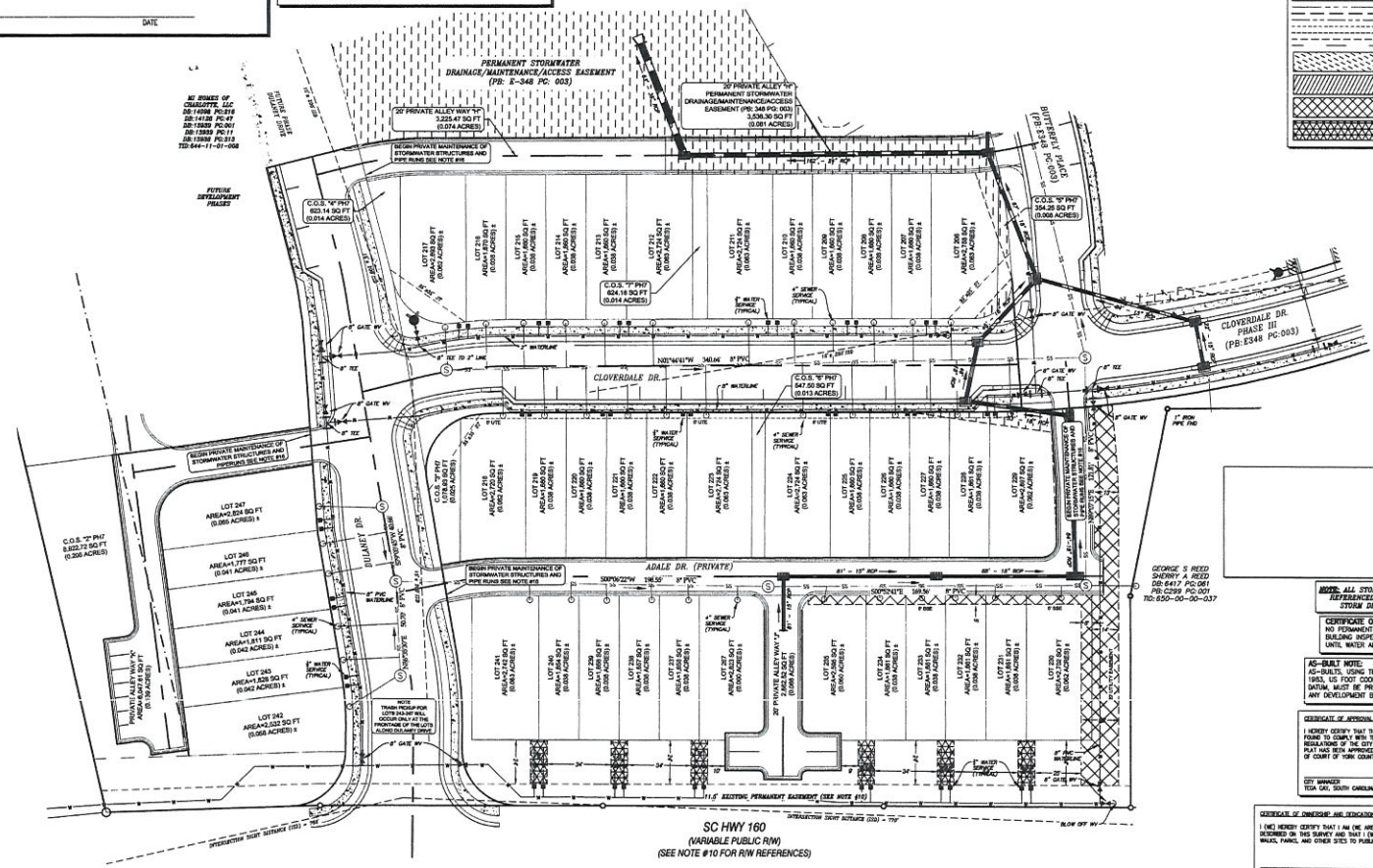
13. CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICKUP
CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICK-UP WILL NOT BE PROVIDED TO THIS COMMUNITY. THE DISPOSAL OF SUCH WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF EACH INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER.

14. STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING
STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING MAY BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE R/W AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE HOME OWNERS ASSOCIATION AND MAY INCLUDE IRRIGATION AND/OR LIGHTING AND SLEEVES TO ALLOW FOR FUTURE CONNECTIONS. REQUIRED STREET TREES ARE NOT TO BE PLANTED IN THE PLANTING STRIP WITHIN THE R/W, BUT OUTSIDE THE R/W IN THE PROPERTY OWNERS YARD. ORNAMENTAL TREES ARE APPROVED FOR ALLEY LOTS.

15. COMMON OPEN SPACE
COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION, OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY. COMMON OPEN SPACE (COS) WILL BE MAINTAINED AS PRESERVED OPEN SPACE, OR BUILT OPEN SPACE AND PARKS. THESE OPEN SPACES MAY INCLUDE TRAILS, WALKWAYS, AND STORM WATER FACILITIES. THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

16. CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS
THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.



NOTE: ALL STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (SDE) ARE REFERENCED TO THE FINAL AS-CONSTRUCTED STORM DRAINAGE LINES & STRUCTURES.

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY:
NO PERMANENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR FINAL BUILDING INSPECTIONS SHALL BE ISSUED OR CONDUCTED UNTIL WATER AND SEWER HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.

AS-BUILT NOTE:
AS-BUILTS, USING THE NAD83 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE, 1983, US FOOT COORDINATE SYSTEM AND NAVD88 VERTICAL DATUM, MUST BE PROVIDED IN A DWG FILE FORMAT BEFORE ANY DEVELOPMENT BONDS CAN BE RELEASED.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREIN HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER DATE

OWNER DATE

ABBREVIATION & SYMBOL LEGEND

BO	WATERLINE BLOWOFF	□	(CMFI) CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
COS	COMMON OPEN SPACE	■	(CMSI) CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
FSB	FRONT YARD SETBACK	○	IRON PIPE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
ISD	INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE	●	IRON PIPE SET OR AS DESCRIBED
RSB	REAR YARD SETBACK	⊙	FOUND PK NAIL OR AS DESCRIBED
ST	SIGHT TRIANGLE	◉	SET PK NAIL OR AS DESCRIBED
SDE	STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT	△	COMPUTED POINT NOT SET/NOT FOUND
SSB	SIDE YARD SETBACK	┼	STREET SIGN
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT	┼	STOP SIGN
UTE	UTILITY EASEMENT	→	FLOW ARROW

0 15 30 60
1 inch = 30 ft.

SC GRID NAD(83)-2011

REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
2	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	6/4/2016	DEC	DEC	JED
1	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	5/26/2016	DEC	DEC	JED

MERRICK & COMPANY
SOUTH CAROLINA
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY
No. 1278

MERRICK & COMPANY
Engineering & Surveying SC-COA-1278
1001 Morehead Square Drive, Suite 330, Charlotte, NC 28210

THIS AND ANY OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA CONVEYANCE IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE PREPARED BY MERRICK AND COMPANY FOR A SPECIFIED PROJECT. IT IS NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE BY OTHERS OR IN PART ON EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. REUSE OR MODIFICATION OF ANY UTILIZATION IF NOT A FINALIZED INSTRUMENT, WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MERRICK AND COMPANY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RISK FOR THE UNAUTHORIZED USER WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LOSS EXPOSURE TO MERRICK AND COMPANY.

MERRICK	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN	DEC	04/22/2016
DESIGNED	MERRICK	2014
QC REVIEW	DEC	06/27/2016
APPROVED	JED	06/27/2016
CLIENT	SIGNATURE	DATE
REVIEW		
APPROVED		
CAD FILE NAME: 8011-Cameron Creek PH7		

OWNER
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 Seventy-Seven Center Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, NC 28217

CLIENT PROJECT NO.

MERRICK PROJECT NO. 6531801101

SCALE: 1" = 30'

I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information and belief, the survey shown hereon was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey specified therein.

Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this ___ day of _____, A.D., 20__.

James E. Davis, PLS No. 18199
Date: 06/27/2016
Job No. 6531801101
For and on behalf of Merrick and Company, Inc.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR RECORDATION
NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCES

TITLE:
CAMERON CREEK SUBDIVISION
PHASE 7 SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED
UTILITY LAYOUT PER PLANS
SC HIGHWAY 160, CITY OF TEGA CAY
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REVISION	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
1	1	3 of 3

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF YORK

PERFORMANCE, LABOR and MATERIALS AGREEMENT
Cameron Creek Phase 7

THIS PERFORMANCE, LABOR and MATERIAL AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the _____ day of July, 2016 between M/I HOMES OF CHARLOTTE, LLC, (the "Obligor") and the CITY OF TEGA CAY, a South Carolina municipality (the "Obligee" and at times the "City"). At times herein, the Obligor and Obligee are collectively referred to as the "parties" or individually as a "party".

Statement of Purpose

Obligor has requested that it be granted final plat approval by the City for the subdividing and improving of a tract of land known as "**Cameron Creek Phase 7",** further described on the plat titled **"Cameron Creek Subdivision Phase 7 Single Family" dated June 7, 2016** submitted to the City in regards to said development, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, which is incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof (the "Final Plat"). As a condition precedent to the granting of the above described Final Plat approval by the City, the Obligor is required to furnish a Performance, Labor and Material Agreement as herein provided.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. Labor, Materials, Equipment.

1. The Obligor binds itself, its successors and assigns, to the City to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in completing the infrastructure improvements described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto, incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof ("Improvements").

2. If Obligor, or any contractor or subcontractor of said Obligor, its successors and assigns, fails to pay for any of the Improvements or performance of the work to be done, or for any work labor done thereon of any kind in, on or about the Improvements, upon demand by the City the Obligor will pay the same, and also in case suit is brought upon this Agreement, the City's reasonable attorney's fees, and other expenses reasonably incurred by the City.

3. Upon receipt of written notice of a claim for the payment for materials, equipment or work done, the Obligor shall promptly and at the Obligor's expense take the following actions:

a. Send an answer to the claimant, with a copy to the City and to US Bank National Association (the "Issuing Bank"), stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

b. Within 30 days pay or provide a payment bond for the disputed amount.

c. Pay undisputed amounts within 30 days of receipt.

d. In the event that Obligor fails to perform any of the above obligations, the Issuing Bank shall have the right to cure any such failure within the above described 30 day periods.

B. Performance, Completion of Improvements.

1. If the Obligor completes the Improvements, on or before December 31, 2017, this obligation shall cease and be void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect until such Improvements are completed, and the Obligor binds itself to said Obligee, that the Improvements shall be completed in accordance with this Agreement.

2. If Obligor does not construct the Improvements as herein specified on or before December 31, 2017, then the Obligor shall immediately tender payment to the Obligee in the amount required to complete the Improvements, and also in case suit is brought upon this Agreement, the City's reasonable attorney's fees, and other expenses reasonably incurred by the City.

C. Miscellaneous.

1. No City Liability. The City shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any claimant under this Agreement, and shall have under this Agreement no obligations to make payments to, given notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to claimants under this Agreement.

2. Waiver. The Obligor hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Final Plat, related subcontracts, purchase order and other obligations.

3. No Obligation to Proceed Before Collection on LOC. No provision of this Agreement, or any other agreement between the parties, shall be interpreted to require the Obligee to proceed against the Obligor before first proceeding to collect from the Letter of Credit issued by US Bank National Association, attached hereto, and incorporated herein by reference, as **Exhibit C.** .

4. Notice. Notice to the City or the Obligor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses as follows:

If to City of Tega Cay (Obligee):

City of Tega Cay
PO Box 3399
Tega Cay, SC 29708
Attn: Charlie Funderburk

If to M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC (Obligor): MI Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 77 Ceter Drive Ste. 100
Charlotte, NC 28271
Fax: 704-376-0023
Attn: Mr. Kevin Clark

All notices, demands and requests which may be given or which are required to be given hereunder by either party to the other must be in writing. All such notices, demands and requests shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or by overnight courier service (*e.g.*, Federal Express), or by personal delivery, or by facsimile, and addressed as provided above, or to such other address as a party may specify by duly given notice.

Notices, demands and requests when given in the manner aforesaid through the mail will be deemed sufficiently served, given, or received for all purposes hereunder three (3) days after the date such notice, demand or request is properly deposited with the United States Postal Service, or if sent by overnight courier service, on the first business day after same is deposited with the overnight courier service with instructions to deliver the next business day, or if delivered in person or sent by facsimile, on the date of personal delivery or date of facsimile. Each party shall notify the other of any change in address.

5. Memorandum of Agreement. Obligor agrees that, at the request of the City, Obligor will promptly execute and deliver a Memorandum of Agreement in recordable form sufficient to provide record notice of this Agreement, and City shall be entitled to record such Memorandum of Agreement with the York County Clerk of Court. If Obligor does not promptly respond to such request, Obligor consents to City's unilateral execution and filing of such memorandum. If such a memorandum has been filed by the City, upon completion of the Obligor's obligations hereunder, City shall promptly execute and record a memorandum evidencing such completion and release from obligations hereunder.

6. Assignment. The Obligor may not assign its obligations hereunder without the written consent of the City, which consent shall be in the City's sole discretion.

7. Authority. The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Obligor represent, covenant and warrant to City as of the date Obligor delivers this Agreement that: (a) Obligor is duly constituted, in good standing and qualified to do business in the State of South Carolina, (b) Obligor will file when due all forms, reports, fees and other documents necessary to comply with applicable laws, and (c) the signatories signing on behalf of Obligor have the requisite authority to bind Obligor pursuant to Obligor's organizational documents.

8. Benefits and Binding Effect. The provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and shall be binding upon, the parties hereto and their respective heirs and permitted successors and assigns, as may be applicable.

9. Run with Property. The terms and conditions of this Agreement, until satisfied, shall run with the Property.

10. No Presumption. No presumption shall be created in favor of or against Obligor or Obligee with respect to the interpretation of any term or provision of this Agreement due to the fact that this Agreement was prepared by or on behalf of one of said parties.

11. Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, causes or provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part thereof.

12. Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, without regard to its principles of conflicts of law. Each party to this Agreement hereby irrevocably agrees that any legal action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any of the agreements or transactions contemplated hereby must be brought in the courts of York County, in the State of South Carolina and hereby expressly submits to the personal jurisdiction and venue of such courts for the purposes thereof and expressly waives any claim of improper venue and any claim that such courts are an inconvenient forum.

13. Writing Required. No change, amendment, qualification, cancellation or waiver hereof shall be effective unless in writing and executed by both parties hereto.

14. Time of the Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to all time periods and dates set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their officers thereunto authorized this ____ day of _____, 2016.

WITNESSES:

W. Martin Day

_____

OBLIGOR
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC

_____
By: Kevin Clark
Its: Div. Pres.

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

OBLIGEE
City of Tega Cay

_____
By: Charlie Funderburk
Its: City Manager

STATE OF North Carolina)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF Mecklenburg)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned, who states under oath that __he was present and witnessed execution of the foregoing instrument by Kevin Clark, as Area President, acting for and on behalf of M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC, LLC, a _____ limited liability company.

W. Martin Day
Witness #1

Sworn to and Subscribed Before Me
This 18th Day of July, 2016:

Notary Public for _____
My Commission Expires: 11-12-19

JENNIFER G. JACKSON
NOTARY PUBLIC
MECKLENBURG COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF YORK)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned, who states under oath that __he was present and witnessed execution of the foregoing instrument by Charlie Funderburk, acting as City Manager, for and on behalf of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, a South Carolina municipality.

_____
Witness #1

Sworn to and Subscribed Before Me
This _____ Day of _____, 2016:

_____
Notary Public for S.C.
My Commission Expires:_____

EXHIBIT B

JOEL E. WOOD & ASSOCIATES
PLANNING • ENGINEERING • MANAGEMENT

Main Office

2160 Filbert Highway
York, SC 29745

P.O. Box 296
Clover, SC 29710

Tel.: (803) 684-3390
Fax.: (803) 628-2891

Kings Mountain, NC

104 N. Dilling St.
Kings Mountain, NC
28086

P.O. Box 296
Clover, SC 29710

Tel.: (704) 739-2565
Fax.: (704) 739-2565

June 23, 2016
Via email

Ms. Susan Britt, Planning Director
City of Tega Cay
P.O. Box 3399
Tega Cay, SC 29715

**REF: CAMERON CREEK, PHASE 7-
BOND REQUIREMENTS**

Dear Ms. Britt:

As requested, I have reviewed the "Bond Estimate" provided by Merrick & Company for the above referenced Project. A copy of the estimate provided Merrick is attached and made part of this correspondence. I first reviewed our files for cost for site development work and found cost to develop this portion of the project to be in line with cost for similar work. Therefore, I feel that the total project cost provided by Merrick, is a representative cost to complete the project.

I believe that the claim made by Merrick of work not yet completed for the infrastructure shown on the above referenced Plat, along with the 1.25 multiplier required by the City, brings the total bond requirements for the above referenced Plat to be $348,433.02. To the best of my information and belief, the amount shown above is an appropriate amount for the Bond to be provided by the Owner. Should you have any questions or need any additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

JOEL E. WOOD & ASSOCIATES, L. L. C.

Joel E. Wood, P. E.,
Managing Partner
Attch.

MERRICK® & COMPANY
1001 Morehead Square Drive
Suite 530
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203
Phone: 704.529.6500
Fax: 704.522.0882

Cameron Creek Phase 7

Project No: 65117749

CALCULATIONS FOR:

Bond Estimate

SOUTH CAROLINA
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 25921
JOEL L. MADDEN

6/14/2016

DATE: 6/14/16

REV:

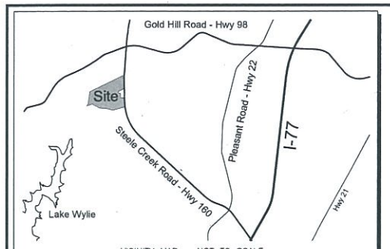
Cameron Creek
Bond Estimate - M/I Homes
Map 7

JOB #:	65117749	BY:	BMC
DATE:	6/14/16	PM:	JLM

MERRICK & COMPANY
1001 Morehead Square Dr., Suite 530
Charlotte, North Carolina 28203
Ph: 704-529-6500

Map 7		UOM	Units	$/Unit	Total	Units Installed	Installed	Remaining
General Site								
	4' Sidewalk	SF	1665.73	3.10	$5,163.76	0	$0.00	$5,163.76
Roads								
	1" Asphalt Overlay - Internal Public Road	SY	4594	5.20	$23,888.80	0	$0.00	$23,888.80
	8"Compacted Aggregate Base/ 2" Binder Course	SY	4594	18.65	$85,678.10	0	$0.00	$85,678.10
Curb & Gutter								
	2'-0" Valley	LF	1434	8.65	$12,404.10	0	$0.00	$12,404.10
	2'-6" Curb and Gutter	LF	1090	8.65	$9,428.50	0	$0.00	$9,428.50
	1'-0" Concrete Band	LF	2241	8.65	$19,384.65	0	$0.00	$19,384.65
Utilities	**(Located within map 7)**							
Storm	15" RCP	LF	181	21.50	$3,891.50	0	$0.00	$3,891.50
	18" RCP	LF	296	24.35	$7,207.60	296	$7,207.60	$0.00
	24" RCP	LF	162	31.65	$5,127.30	162	$5,127.30	$0.00
	36" RCP	LF	63	54.00	$3,402.00	63	$3,402.00	$0.00
	Storm Structures	EA	11	1725.00	$18,975.00	8	$13,800.00	$5,175.00
Sanitary	8" Sanitary Sewer	LF	800	23.50	$18,800.00	0	$0.00	$18,800.00
	Sanitary Sewer Manholes	EA	5	1800.00	$9,000.00	0	$0.00	$9,000.00
	4" Sewer Services	EA	43	575.00	$24,725.00	0	$0.00	$24,725.00
Water	8" Water Main	LF	654	21.50	$14,061.00	0	$0.00	$14,061.00
	2" Water Main	LF	284	21.50	$6,106.00	0	$0.00	$6,106.00
	3/4" Water Services:	EA	42	685.00	$28,770.00	0	$0.00	$28,770.00
	Fire Hydrants:	EA	1	3950.00	$3,950.00	0	$0.00	$3,950.00
	8" Gate Valves	EA	7	1200.00	$8,400.00	0	$0.00	$8,400.00

	Total Cost	$278,826.41
25%	Surety Mark Up	$69,706.60
	Total Surety Amount	$348,533.02



VICINITY MAP – NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. BASIS OF BEARINGS
Bearings are based on South Carolina Grid (NAD83)(2011) established by GPS static sessions on Merrick & Company survey control. Data was reduced using Trimble Business Center using NGS CORS stations Gaston (GAST), Concord (NCCO), Monroe (NCMR), White Rose (SCWR), and Charlotte (NC77). The established Merrick survey control (a closed traverse) was used in the location of the boundary monuments. Deed boundaries were rotated to the field located boundary monuments and boundary resolutions were determined from available and found evidence.

2. UNIT OF MEASUREMENT
The unit of measurement used in this survey is the International Foot and all measurements shown hereon are horizontal unless otherwise noted.

3. AREA COMPUTATION
The areas shown hereon where calculated by coordinate method.

4. BOUNDARY SURVEY DATA
The perimeter boundary is from an ALTA/ACSM survey performed by Merrick & Company and field work was completed on 8 November 2013.

5. UTILITY LOCATIONS
Public utilities are to be exclusively inside the street R/W.

6. ON-STREET PARKING
All on-street parking within the public R/W will be accepted by the City of Tega Cay for maintenance.

7. SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN TRAILS
Public sidewalks are required to be located along all public roads within the development and meet the sidewalk connection requirements stated in the Stonecrest PDD. Sidewalks must be a minimum of 4 feet wide. The developer reserves the right to add pedestrian facilities in the form of trails (paved or unpaved) that connect sidewalks to amenity areas and open space. The Homeowners Association, or other private entity is responsible for the maintenance of all pedestrian trails.

8. PUBLIC RESIDENTIAL STREETS
Public streets as noted hereon are proposed for acceptance into the City of Tega Cay roadway system. Said public streets will not be considered for acceptance by the City until 75% of the homes on the record map have been issued Certificates of Occupancy. All public streets within the development will be constructed to City of Tega Cay standards in order to be dedicated as public R/W.

9. PRIVATE ALLEYS AND PRIVATE STREETS
Private Streets and Private Alleys shown and noted hereon are private and not for public use. Maintenance of Private Streets and Private Alleys shall be the responsibility of the property owners, Homeowners Association, or other private entity. An Easement Agreement will be recorded with each record plat for all public uses of Private Alley Easements and/or Private Street Rights-of-ways.

10. SC HIGHWAY 160 RIGHT-OF-WAY
Right-of-way for SC Highway 160 is recorded in the following deed books and pages in the Office of the Clerk of Court, York County, South Carolina;
DB:3699 PG:287; DB:3833 PG:30; DB:3833 PG:36; DB:3833 PG:42; DB:3878 PG:22; DB:3879 PG:26; DB:4257 PG:254; DB:4464 PG:119; and DB:4464 PG:125.

11. 11.5' PERMANENT EASEMENT TO SCDOT
11.5' Permanent Easement to the SCDOT along the west side of SC Highway 160 is recorded in the following deed books and pages in the Office of the Clerk of Court, York County, SC
DB:3699 PG:290; DB:3833 PG:033; DB:3833 PG:39; DB:3833 PG:45; DB:3871 PG:025; DB:3879 PG:031; DB:4257 PG:257; DB:4464 PG:122; and DB:4464 PG:128.

12. STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
The purpose of the Storm Drainage Easement (SDE) is to provide storm water conveyance and any structures and/or obstruction to the storm water flow is prohibited. All storm drainage pipes and structures which receive any amount of water from public R/W will be maintained by the City; all other pipes and structures, which receive only water from privately owned areas, will be the maintenance responsibility of the property owner or HOA. The intent of the Storm Water Easement is to be centered on the final installation of the storm water pipes and structures.

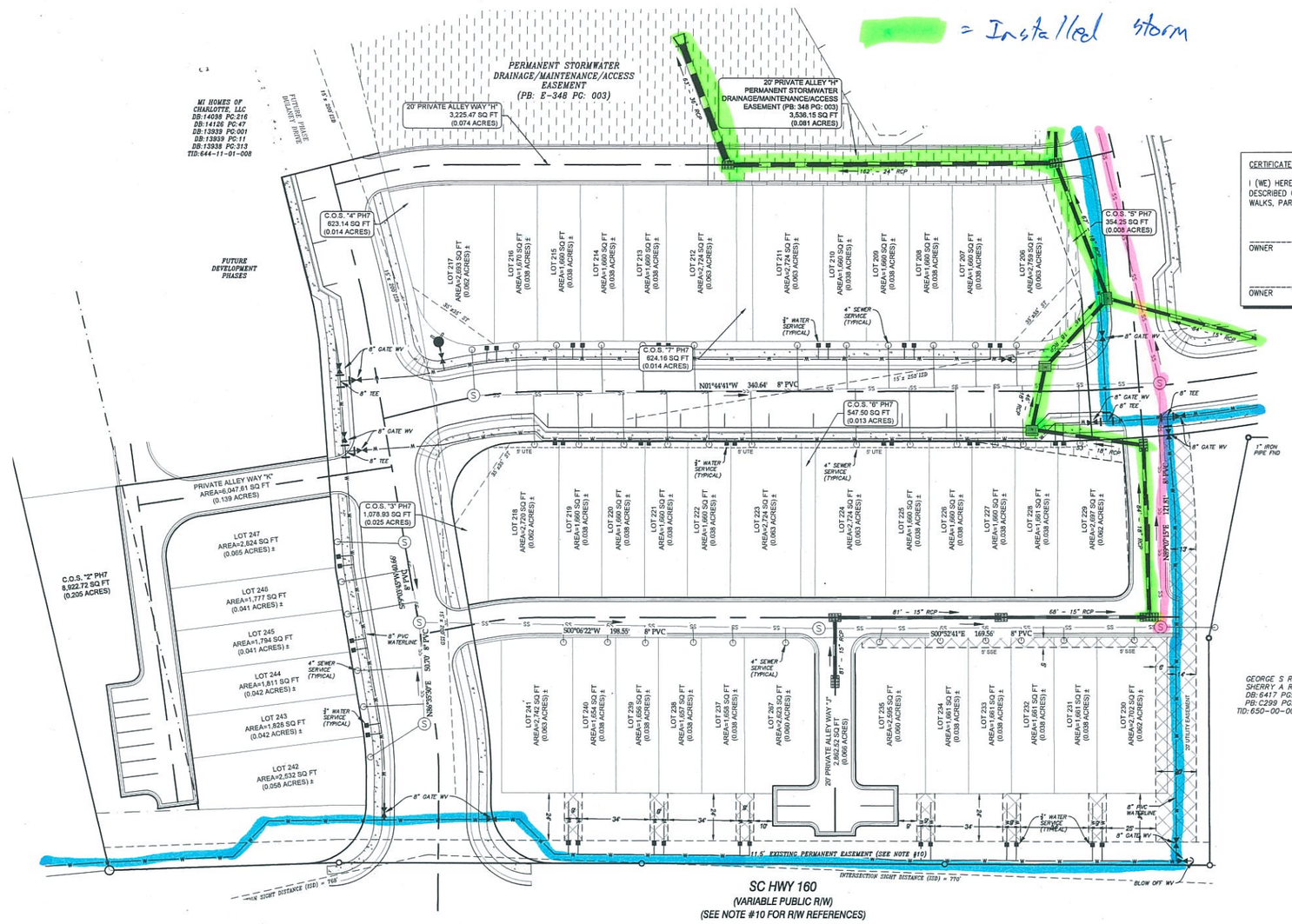
13. CITY LEAF AND DEBRIS PICKUP
City Leaf and Debris pick-up will not be provided to this community. The disposal of such will be the responsibility of each individual property owner.

14. STREETSCAPE/LANDSCAPING
Streetscape/Landscaping may be provided within the R/W and shall be maintained by the Home Owners Association and may include irrigation and/or lighting and sleeves to allow for future connections. Required Street Trees are not to be planted in the planting strip within the R/W, but outside the R/W in the property owners yard. Ornamental trees are approved for alley lots.

15. COMMON OPEN SPACE
Common Open Space (COS) will be owned and maintained by the Homeowners Association, other private entity. Common Open Space (COS) will be maintained as preserved open space, or built open space and parks. These open spaces may include trails, walkways, and storm water facilities. The maintenance of such shall be the responsibility of the Homeowners Association or other private entity.

LEGEND

BO	WATERLINE BLOWOFF	(CMF#)	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
COS	COMMON OPEN SPACE	(CMS#)	CONCRETE MONUMENT SET
FSB	FRONT YARD SETBACK		1" IRON PIPE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
ISD	INTERSECTION SIGHT DISTANCE		STONE FOUND OR AS DESCRIBED
RSB	REAR YARD SETBACK		FOUND #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
ST	SIGHT TRIANGLE		SET #5 IRON REBAR OR AS DESCRIBED
SDE	STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT		SET PK NAIL
SSB	SIDE YARD SETBACK		FOUND PK NAIL
SSE	SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT		COMPUTED POINT NOT SET/NOT FOUND
UTE	UTILITY EASEMENT		STREET SIGN
			STOP SIGN
			FLOW ARROW
			LOT SETBACKS
			PROPERTY LINE
			ROW LINE
			PRIVATE ALLEY WAY EASEMENT
			AJOINERS/EXSITING LOT LINE (NOT SURVEYED)
			UTILITY EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
			SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
			STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT AS DESCRIBED
			CENTERLINE OF STREAM
			STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENT (SDE)
			5' UTILITY EASEMENT (UTE)
			WATERLINE AND SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT (SSE)
			STREAM BUFFER



1 inch = 30 ft.

SC GRID NAD(83)-2011

AREA RESERVED FOR USE BY YORK COUNTY CLERK OF COURTS

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREIN HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER — DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER — DATE

OWNER — DATE

CITY OF TEGA CAY MAINTENANCE LIMITS

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, AND SIDEWALKS.

THE CITY OF TEGA CAY IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OF STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND ASSOCIATED PIPE RUNS THAT ARE WITHIN PRIVATE STREETS, ALLEYWAYS, DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALKS, AND PROPERTY AS THESE ARE PRIVATE STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS. THEY RECEIVE STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM PRIVATE OWNED AREAS. THE MAINTENANCE OF THE STORMWATER STRUCTURES AND PIPE RUNS WITHIN THE PRIVATE ALLEYWAYS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNERS, HOA, OR OTHER PRIVATE ENTITY.

***NOTE:** ALL STORM DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (SDE) ARE REFERENCED TO THE FINAL AS-CONSTRUCTED STORM DRAINAGE LINES & STRUCTURES.*

CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY:
NO PERMANENT CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY OR FINAL BUILDING INSPECTIONS SHALL BE ISSUED OR CONDUCTED UNTIL WATER AND SEWER HAVE BEEN ACTIVATED.

AS-BUILT NOTE:
AS-BUILTS, USING THE NAD83 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE, 1983, US FOOT COORDINATE SYSTEM AND NAD/88 VERTICAL DATUM, MUST BE PROVIDED IN A DWG FILE FORMAT BEFORE ANY DEVELOPMENT BONDS CAN BE RELEASED.

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR RECORDING

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE SUBDIVISION PLAT SHOWN HEREIN HAS BEEN FOUND TO COMPLY WITH THE SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AND THAT THIS PLAT HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR RECORDING IN THE OFFICES OF THE CLERK OF COURT OF YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA.

CITY MANAGER — DATE
TEGA CAY, SOUTH CAROLINA

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) THE OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED ON THIS SURVEY AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER SITES TO PUBLIC OR PRIVATE USE AS NOTED ON THIS SURVEY.

OWNER — DATE

OWNER — DATE

I hereby state that to the best of my professional knowledge, information and belief, the survey shown hereon was made in accordance with the requirements of the Standards of Practice Manual for Surveying in South Carolina, and meets or exceeds the requirements for a Class A survey specified therein.

Witness my original signature, registration number, and seal this ___ day of _____, A.D., 20__.

James E. Davis, PLS No. 18199
Date: 05/26/2016
Job No. 6531801101
For and on behalf of Merrick and Company, Inc.

PRELIMINARY
FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR RECORDATION
NOT FOR SALES OR CONVEYANCES

REV	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	CHANGED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY
1	REVIEW COMMENTS FROM CITY OF TEGA CAY	5/26/2016	DEC	DEC	JED

SOUTH CAROLINA MERRICK COMPANY No. 1278 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

MERRICK & COMPANY
Engineering & Surveying SC-COA-1278
1001 Morehead Square Drive, Suite 530, Charlotte, NC 28203

THIS AND ANY OTHER ELECTRONIC MEDIA COUNTERPART IS AN INSTRUMENT OF SERVICE PREPARED BY MERRICK AND COMPANY FOR A DEFINED PROJECT. IT IS NOT INTENDED OR REPRESENTED TO BE SUITABLE FOR REUSE IN WHOLE OR IN PART ON EXTENSIONS OF THE PROJECT OR ON ANY OTHER PROJECT. REUSE OR MODIFICATION, OF ANY UTILIZATION IF NOT A FINISHED INSTRUMENT, WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF MERRICK AND COMPANY SHALL BE AT THE SOLE RISK FOR THE UNAUTHORIZED USER WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LOSS EXPOSURE TO MERRICK AND COMPANY.

MERRICK	SIGNATURE	DATE
DRAWN	DEC	04/22/2016
DESIGNED	MERRICK	2014
QC REVIEW	DEC	05/26/2016
APPROVED	JED	05/26/2016
CLIENT	SIGNATURE	DATE
REVIEW		
APPROVED		
CAD FILE NAME	3011-Cameron Creek PH7	

OWNER:
M/I Homes of Charlotte, LLC
5350 Seventy-Seven Center Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, NC 28217

CLIENT PROJECT NO.

MERRICK PROJECT NO. 6531801101

SCALE: 1" = 30'

TITLE:
CAMERON CREEK SUBDIVISION
PHASE 7 SINGLE FAMILY ATTACHED
UTILITY LAYOUT PER PLANS
SC HIGHWAY 160, CITY OF TEGA CAY
YORK COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

REVISION:	DRAWING NO.	SHEET NO.
1	1	3 of 3

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF YORK

PERFORMANCE, LABOR and MATERIALS AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

THIS PERFORMANCE, LABOR and MATERIAL AGREEMENT AMENDMENT (the "Amendment") is made and entered into as of the ____th day of July, 2016 between MCHANNA PROPERTIES, LLC a South Carolina limited liability company, (the "Obligor") and the CITY OF TEGA CAY, a South Carolina municipality (the "Obligee" and at times the "City"). At times herein, the Obligor and Obligee are collectively referred to as the "parties" or individually as a "party".

Statement of Purpose

Obligor previously requested, and was granted final plat approval by the City for the subdividing and improving of a tract of land described on the Final Plat for River Lake Phase 3 submitted to the City in regards to said development (the "Previous Final Plat"). As a condition precedent to the approval of the above described Previous Final Plat by the City, the Obligor furnished a Performance, Labor and Material Agreement dated January 9, 2012 ("Initial Performance Agreement") and posted a bank account in favor of the City in the amount of $42,175.00 As of the date first appearing hereinabove, Obligor has completed certain portions of the improvements required by the Initial Performance Agreement, and has requested a reduction in the amount of security posted with the City. Obligor and the City have agreed that the amount of security posted shall be $8,906.50, to continue to be posted with the City in the aforementioned bank account. The purpose of this amendment is to recognize the reduction in the amount of security posted, and to extend the date on which completion of the improvements is due.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises herein contained, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties hereto agree:

1. Sections B(1) and B(2) of the Initial Performance Agreement is amended to remove the date January 15, 2015, and replace it with the date of April 30, 2017.

2. Except as modified in this Amendment, Obligor and Obligee hereby ratify and affirm all terms of the Initial Performance Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these presents to be executed by their officers thereunto authorized the ____th day of July, 2016.

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

OBLIGOR
McHanna Properties, LLC

By: _____
Its: _____

WITNESSES:

_____

_____

OBLIGEE
City of Tega Cay

_____
By: Charlie Funderburk
Its: City Manager

STATE OF _____ CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF _____)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned, who states under oath that __he was present and witnessed execution of the foregoing instrument by _____, as _____, acting for and on behalf of McHanna Properties, LLC, a South Carolina limited liability company.

_____
(Witness #1)

Sworn to and Subscribed Before Me

This _____ Day of _____, 2016:

_____
Notary Public for _____
My Commission Expires: _____

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
) **PROBATE**
COUNTY OF YORK)

PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME the undersigned, who states under oath that __he was present and witnessed execution of the foregoing instrument by Charlie Funderburk, acting as City Manager, for and on behalf of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, a South Carolina municipality.

_____
(Witness #1)

Sworn to and Subscribed Before Me

This _____ Day of _____, 2016:

_____
Notary Public for S.C.
My Commission Expires:_____

JOEL E. WOOD & ASSOCIATES

PLANNING • ENGINEERING • MANAGEMENT

Main Office

2160 Filbert Highway
York, SC 29745

P.O. Box 296
Clover, SC 29710

Tel.: (803) 684-3390
Fax.: (803) 628-2891

Kings Mountain, NC

104 N. Dilling St.
Kings Mountain, NC
28086

P.O. Box 296
Clover, SC 29710

Tel.: (704) 739-2565
Fax.: (704) 739-2565

May 18,2016
e-mail and Mail

Ms. Susan Britt, Planning Director
City of Tega Cay
P.O. Box 3399
Tega Cay, SC 29715

REF: RIVER LAKE SUBDIVISION
BOND REQUIREMENTS

Dear Ms. Britt:

As requested, I have reviewed letter from Ferrara Buist Companies where they certified that the amount of four (4) foot sidewalk installed in the above referenced subdivision is 1,342 feet. The initial amount of sidewalk included in the bond estimate provided by Mr. Al Steer was 2,100 feet. I subtracted the value for the sidewalk installed; using the same unit prices as provided by Mr. Steel in December of 2011, from the initial value of the sidewalk in Mr. Steel's initial bond estimate and computed the new value of the amount that left to be bonded.

I believe that the work not yet completed, along with the 1.25 multiplier required by the City, brings the total bond requirements for River Lake Subdivision sidewalk to be $8,906.50. To the best of my information and belief, the amount shown above is an appropriate amount for the sidewalk Bond and complies with the City's Bond requirements. Should you have additional questions or need additional information, please feel free to contact me.

Sincerely,

JOEL E. WOOD & ASSOCIATES, L. L. C.

Joel E. Wood, P. E.
Managing Partner
Attch.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF YORK) **ORDINANCE __**
)
CITY OF TEGA CAY)

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE FOR THE BUDGETS OF THE CITY OF TEGA CAY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING OCTOBER 1, 2016, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2017, TO PROVIDE FOR THE RECEIPT AND EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED HERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tega Cay duly assembled:

SECTION 1- That this Ordinance is being adopted in order to effect proper compliance with the provisions of the Home Rule Act of 1975, now South Carolina Code of Laws for 1976, and the City of Tega Cay's Code of Laws Section 2-273.

SECTION 2- That this Ordinance was adopted by the City of Tega Cay Council by a positive majority vote.

SECTION 3- That this Ordinance is enacted in order to comply with Section 6-1-230 of the Couth Carolina Code, 1976 (as amended), following public notice of a public hearing held on August 15, 2016, at 6:00 p.m. in the City of Tega Cay Council Chambers with public input duly noted.

SECTION 4- That the proposed budgets with proposed estimated revenues for payment thereof, as prepared and as contained in and shown by an archived copy on file in the office of the Municipal Clerk, and available for public inspection, which copy is incorporated herein by reference, is here by adopted and made part of hereof. The budgets as shown therein are balanced as to receipts and disbursements in the total sums of:

General Fund	$ 8,494,505	(Exhibit A)
Beach & Swim Center	$ 201,205	(Exhibit B)
Utilities (TCUD)	$ 4,322,822	(Exhibit C)
Storm Water	$ 480,000	(Exhibit D)
Events & Tourism	$ 73,070	(Exhibit E)
Hospitality Tax	$ 165,000	(Exhibit F)

SECTION 5- That for the fiscal year 2016-2017, a tax of 89 mills ($0.89 per $1,000) upon every dollar of the value of all taxable property, real and personal, within the corporate limits of the City of Tega Cay be and the same is hereby imposed and levied for the purposes of: (1) defraying the ordinance current expenses of the government of the City of Tega Cay for the year 2016/2017; (2) paying the floating indebtedness of said City, if any, during the year of 2016/2017; (3) paying interest on the bonded indebtedness of the City of Tega Cay, past due or that may become due during the year 2016/2017; and (4) paying bonds maturing in the year 2016/2017; provided, however, that, pursuant to the provisions of SC Code of 1976, Section 12-37-2640, the millage applied by the County Auditor in calculating taxes of motor vehicles licensed during 2016-2017 shall be the millage applicable to other taxable property within the City (i.e., .89 mills).

SECTION 6- Pursuant to South Carolina Code, the Tega Cay Utility Department, the Tega Cay Beach & Swim Center and the Tega Cay Storm Water Department will continue to assess customers or members of the respective departments service charges and fees necessary to support the operations and development needs as prescribed by City Council and City staff. Such service charges and fees are included with their budgets as

attached hereto.

SECTION 7- That to facilitate operations, there shall be established and maintained a General Fund, Enterprise Funds and other appropriate funds, in such amounts as are provided for in the budgets aforesaid, as hereby adopted or as hereafter modified pursuant to law.

SECTION 8- Billings for the Tega Cay Utility Department will be mailed monthly and shall be due by the date as prescribed on the bill. If not paid by the due date, a 1.5% penalty will be applied to the unpaid balance. Unless other arrangements have been made with the City of Tega Cay Utility Department, all accounts with an unpaid balance may be subject to an interruption of TCUD services. Restoration of services following such interruption shall require payment in full of all account balances as well as payment of a fifty dollar ($50.00) reconnection fee. Upon the receipt by TCUD of any payment, the TCUD charges and fees shall be satisfied in the following order:

1) Outstanding Penalties/ Returned Check Charges /Reconnection Fees
2) Current Penalties
3) Outstanding Sewer Service Charges
4) Current Sewer Service Charges
5) Outstanding Water Service Charges
6) Current Water Service Charges

SECTION 9- That the City Manager is hereby authorized to transfer any sum from one budget line item to another, or from one department or division to another department of division; provided, however, that no such transfer shall (a) be made from one fund to another fund established pursuant to Section (4) above, (b) conflict with any existing Bond Ordinance, or (c) conflict with any previously adopted policy of the City Council. Any change in the budget which would increase or decrease the total of all authorized expenditures must be approved by City Council.

SECTION 10- The City Manager is hereby authorized to undertake any actions or approvals required or permitted to be undertaken by the City in connection with: (i) That is any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this Ordinance shall be declared unconstitutional by valid judgment or decree of any Court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs or sections of the Ordinance, which remaining parts shall be considered as severable and shall continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 10- That this ordinance shall take effect, following its first and second reading and adoption, in the manner required by law, effective as of and from October 1, 2016, and shall continue in effect during the next twelve (12) months of the fiscal year 2016/2017.

FIRST READING: _____
SECOND READING: _____
PUBLIC HEARING: _____

Enacted this __ day of _____, 2016, by a majority vote of the duly elected City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina.

[Signature Page to Follow]

SIGNED: **CITY OF TEGA CAY**

_____
George C. Sheppard, Mayor

[SEAL] _____
David L. O'Neal, Mayor Pro Tempore

_____
Dottie Hersey, Council Member

ATTEST: _____
Ryan Richard, Council Member

_____ _____
Charlie Funderburk, City Manager Jennifer Stalford, Council Member

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the ordinance passed at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, held on the ____ day of _____, 2016.

Sylvia Szymanski

_____
Municipal Clerk

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA	)	
	)	**SERVICES AGREEMENT**
COUNTY OF YORK	)	**TEGA CAY VOLUNTEER**
	)	**FIRE DEPARTMENT**
CITY OF TEGA CAY	)	

THIS SERVICES AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into, by and between the **City of Tega Cay**, a South Carolina municipality, (hereinafter referred to as "City") and the **Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department**, a South Carolina non-profit corporation (hereinafter referred to as "TCVFD") and shall become effective on the 1st day of October 2016.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The City desires to memorialize a long term commitment to and relationship with the TCVFD with respect to services provided to the citizens of the City of Tega Cay, and others pursuant to applicable intergovernmental and/or mutual aid service agreements, (the "Services"), for a period of time under the terms, provisions and conditions set forth herein. TCVFD desires to provide such Services on the terms, provisions and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforesaid Statement of Purpose and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Engagement to Provide Services. The TCVFD, including any and all volunteer firefighters serving the TCVFD, will begin to report to the City Fire Department chain-of-command on any calls for service that they may respond to as of the effective date of this agreement. All volunteer firefighters serving the TCVFD, and consequently the City, must first submit an application to the Division Chief, and will be required to follow all adopted Standard Operating Procedures of the Fire Department. In the City's sole discretion, the City will adequately staff the current Fire Station (having an address of 7200 Tega Cay Dr. and hereinafter referred to as the "Station") owned by the TCVFD, subject to the provisions included in the Lease Agreement, dated October 1, 2016, with certified, paid fire fighters and necessary staff.

2. Terms and Conditions. This Agreement shall become effective as of October 1, 2016, and shall continue for a period of ten (10) years. This Agreement shall automatically renew for two additional ten (10) year periods, provided however, either party may choose not to renew by submitting in writing to the other party, it's intent not to renew. Such notice shall be given in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement and shall be given no sooner than the beginning of the sixth year of the initial term with a three hundred and sixty-five days (365) day notice being given.

Either party may terminate at any point during any term if it finds the other party is in violation this agreement. In such an instance, the offending party must be notified of its violation in writing in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement. Said party shall be given a period to cure or refute any stated violation of no less than sixty (60) days. Should the offending party still

be in violation after the cure period, the other party, in its sole discretion, may choose to terminate this agreement.

3. <u>Responsibilities of the Parties.</u> The TCVFD shall submit its budget of requested expenses to the Fire Chief, after it has been approved by the TCVFD membership, no later than May 1st of each year of the Agreement for consideration. The City Manager will include this request in the City's Fire Department annual budget for City Council to consider. If approved, the City will disburse the approved amount in either one, lump sum payment or in six (6) equal monthly payments, neither of which shall commence prior to the first full business day of February each year. The City, in its sole discretion, shall determine whether the funds are distributed in one lump sum or in six (6) equal payments. At the conclusion of the City's fiscal year, the TCVFD shall return any unused funds, provided however, the TCVFD shall be allowed to maintain a reserve fund of up to $10,000 in total in funds received from the City. The TCVFD shall also submit to the City a copy of its annual financial statements no later than the end of the first fiscal quarter of the subsequent fiscal year. The TCVFD shall at all times adhere to the TCVFD adopted procurement code as set forth in its by-laws as shown **Exhibit C**. Failure to adhere to this shall be grounds for the remittance of all funds and assets obtained with City funds back to the City and for this agreement to be terminated with cause.

After the TCVFD has made all necessary repairs to the Station, as shown in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, the City shall be responsible for the general maintenance and repairs of the building, landscaping, driveways, parking lots and related structures at the Station. The City shall also be responsible for the general maintenance and repairs of all fire equipment and apparatus, whether they be owned by the TCVFD or the City. The City shall also be responsible for funding the day-to-day operations of the Station, including, but not limited to: fuel for all apparatus, utilities at the Station, cleaning supplies, paper products and solid waste removal. It shall be the City's responsibility to maintain all equipment and apparatus to ISO standards. All equipment and apparatus shall be reviewed annually by the Division Chief and Fire Chief and verified to meet ISO standards.

4. <u>Use of the Fire Station and Equipment.</u> The Station shall be for the use of the TCVFD and the City harmoniously. No one shall have access to the Station other than TCVFD Board Members, Life Members of the TCVFD, Volunteer Fire Fighters who have been approved by the Division Chief, City Fire Fighters and Staff, or persons who are guests and accompanied by one of the aforementioned persons. The TCVFD shall retain the use of the bay located under the City's Police Station until such time that the City constructs and opens Fire Station #2.

Any other use of the Station must first have the approval of both the Division Chief and the Fire Chief.

Only those members of the TCVFD and the City Fire Department, who have been approved by the Division Chief and the Fire Chief, and have the necessary qualifications, shall be allowed to drive any fire apparatus owned by the City or the TCVFD.

5. <u>Upgrades to the Fire Station.</u> The TCVFD and the City agree to work in unison on determining any upgrades that may be necessary at the Station. Such upgrades shall be considered during the annual budget process and shall not be implemented until such time that

funds are made available by either party and must strictly follow the City's procurement code, provided however, the TCVFD reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to make any upgrades it may determine necessary using funds that it may have received other than from the City. The spending of funds not received from the City by the TCVFD are not subject to the City's procurement code.

6. **Sale of Assets.** Should at any time, the TCVFD decide to remove any of its assets, other than the Station, (by sale, gift or otherwise) from its inventory as shown in **Exhibit B**, the TCVFD, with input from the Division Chief and Fire Chief, may sell the asset in accordance with its bid process with all proceeds being turned over to the City. If the asset is necessary for fire protection and lifesaving services, the City shall be responsible for the replacement of the asset.

7. **Insurance.** TCVFD shall provide and maintain insurance policies on all assets owned by the TCVFD, in an amount not less than the full replacement value of the assets, naming City as additional insured. The above described policies shall include a provision that the City shall be notified by the insurer thirty (30) days prior to any cancellation of a policy. TCVFD shall pay the premiums for such insurance policies. Copies of these policies shall be provided to and kept on file with the City during the term of this agreement. The premiums for these policies shall be included in the TCVFD's annual budget expense request to the City as described in paragraph 3 above. The City shall, at a minimum, include the amount of these insurance premiums in its annual budget.

8. **Notices.** All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when placed in the United States mail by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the parties at the last known address of each party (provided that notice of a change of address shall be deemed given only when received). The address of both the City and Fire Department may be changed from time to time by either party serving notice to the other. As of the date hereof, the notice addresses are as follows:

As to City: City Manager
City of Tega Cay
7725 Tega Cay Dr.
Tega Cay, South Carolina 29708

As to Fire Department: Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department
c/o President of the Board
7200 Tega Cay Dr.
Tega Cay, SC 29708

9. **Construction.** This Agreement shall be deemed entered into in Tega Cay, South Carolina and shall be interpreted and governed, and the rights and liabilities of the parties herein contained shall be determined, in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

10. <u>Paragraph Headings, Etc</u>. The paragraph headings in this Agreement have been inserted for convenience and reference only and shall be ignored in any construction of the provisions hereof. Unless the context expressly or impliedly requires or indicates a contrary meaning, whenever used in this Agreement a pronoun in any gender shall include the remaining genders; the singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular; the word many shall mean one or more or all; and the conjunction "or" shall include both the conjunctive and disjunctive.

11. <u>Agreement Binding on Successors, Etc</u>. It is further hereby expressly agreed and understood that all covenants and agreements herein made shall extend to and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and that no modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by an agreement in writing signed by both the City and the Fire Department.

12. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement, including Exhibits A and B, contains the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and sets forth all of the representations and warranties of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements, representations, warranties or understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Fire Department and City have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized officers and their seal to be hereto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

Signatures on Following Page

"TCVFD"
Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department

_____
Witness

By:_____Date:_____
Its:_____

City of Tega Cay

_____Date:_____
By: Charlie Funderburk
Its: City Manager

_____
Witness

EXHIBIT A

Repairs to the Fire Station to be Made by TCVFD

All items included on this list attached must be verified to be completed by the Division Chief and Fire Chief, before the City will begin funding the Operation and Maintenance of the Station.

EXHIBIT B

TCVFD Asset Inventory

All items included the Asset Inventory must be verified,
by the Division Chief and the Fire Chief, to be in good working order

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA	)	
	)	**SERVICES AGREEMENT**
COUNTY OF YORK	)	**TEGA CAY VOLUNTEER**
	)	**FIRE DEPARTMENT**
CITY OF TEGA CAY	)	

THIS SERVICES AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into, by and between the **City of Tega Cay**, a South Carolina municipality, (hereinafter referred to as "City") and the **Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department**, a South Carolina non-profit corporation (hereinafter referred to as "TCVFD") and shall become effective on the 1st day of October 2016.

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE

The City desires to memorialize a long term commitment to and relationship with the TCVFD with respect to services provided to the citizens of the City of Tega Cay, and others pursuant to applicable intergovernmental and/or mutual aid service agreements, (the "Services"), for a period of time under the terms, provisions and conditions set forth herein. TCVFD desires to provide such Services on the terms, provisions and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the aforesaid Statement of Purpose and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Engagement to Provide Services. The TCVFD, including any and all volunteer firefighters serving the TCVFD, will begin to report to the City Fire Department chain-of-command on any calls for service that they may respond to as of the effective date of this agreement. All volunteer firefighters serving the TCVFD, and consequently the City, must first submit an application to the Division Chief, and will be required to follow all adopted Standard Operating Procedures of the Fire Department. In the City's sole discretion, the City will adequately staff the current Fire Station (having an address of 7200 Tega Cay Dr. and hereinafter referred to as the "Station") owned by the TCVFD, subject to the provisions included in the Lease Agreement, dated October 1, 2016, with certified, paid fire fighters and necessary staff.

2. Terms and Conditions. This Agreement shall become effective as of October 1, 2016, and shall continue for a period of ten (10) years. This Agreement shall automatically renew for two additional ten (10) year periods, provided however, either party may choose not to renew by submitting in writing to the other party, it's intent not to renew. Such notice shall be given in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement and shall be given no sooner than the beginning of the sixth year of the initial term with a three hundred and sixty-five days (365) day notice being given.

Either party may terminate at any point during any term if it finds the other party is in violation this agreement. In such an instance, the offending party must be notified of its violation in writing in accordance with section 8 of this Agreement. Said party shall be given a period to cure or refute any stated violation of no less than sixty (60) days. Should the offending party still

be in violation after the cure period, the other party, in its sole discretion, may choose to terminate this agreement.

3. <u>Responsibilities of the Parties.</u> The TCVFD shall submit its budget of requested expenses to the Fire Chief, after it has been approved by the TCVFD membership, no later than May 1st of each year of the Agreement for consideration. The City Manager will include this request in the City's Fire Department annual budget for City Council to consider. If approved, the City will disburse the approved amount in either one, lump sum payment or in six (6) equal monthly payments, neither of which shall commence prior to the first full business day of February each year. The City, in its sole discretion, shall determine whether the funds are distributed in one lump sum or in six (6) equal payments. At the conclusion of the City's fiscal year, the TCVFD shall return any unused funds, provided however, the TCVFD shall be allowed to maintain a reserve fund of up to $10,000 in total in funds received from the City. The TCVFD shall also submit to the City a copy of its annual financial statements no later than the end of the first fiscal quarter of the subsequent fiscal year. The TCVFD shall at all times adhere to the TCVFD adopted procurement code as set forth in its by-laws as shown **Exhibit C**. Failure to adhere to this shall be grounds for the remittance of all funds and assets obtained with City funds back to the City and for this agreement to be terminated with cause.

After the TCVFD has made all necessary repairs to the Station, as shown in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, the City shall be responsible for the general maintenance and repairs of the building, landscaping, driveways, parking lots and related structures at the Station. The City shall also be responsible for the general maintenance and repairs of all fire equipment and apparatus, whether they be owned by the TCVFD or the City. The City shall also be responsible for funding the day-to-day operations of the Station, including, but not limited to: fuel for all apparatus, utilities at the Station, cleaning supplies, paper products and solid waste removal. It shall be the City's responsibility to maintain all equipment and apparatus to ISO standards. All equipment and apparatus shall be reviewed annually by the Division Chief and Fire Chief and verified to meet ISO standards.

4. <u>Use of the Fire Station and Equipment.</u> The Station shall be for the use of the TCVFD and the City harmoniously. No one shall have access to the Station other than TCVFD Board Members, Life Members of the TCVFD, Volunteer Fire Fighters who have been approved by the Division Chief, City Fire Fighters and Staff, or persons who are guests and accompanied by one of the aforementioned persons. The TCVFD shall retain the use of the bay located under the City's Police Station until such time that the City constructs and opens Fire Station #2.

Any other use of the Station must first have the approval of both the Division Chief and the Fire Chief.

Only those members of the TCVFD and the City Fire Department, who have been approved by the Division Chief and the Fire Chief, and have the necessary qualifications, shall be allowed to drive any fire apparatus owned by the City or the TCVFD.

5. <u>Upgrades to the Fire Station.</u> The TCVFD and the City agree to work in unison on determining any upgrades that may be necessary at the Station. Such upgrades shall be considered during the annual budget process and shall not be implemented until such time that

funds are made available by either party and must strictly follow the City's procurement code, provided however, the TCVFD reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to make any upgrades it may determine necessary using funds that it may have received other than from the City. The spending of funds not received from the City by the TCVFD are not subject to the City's procurement code.

6. **Sale of Assets.** Should at any time, the TCVFD decide to remove any of its assets, other than the Station, (by sale, gift or otherwise) from its inventory as shown in **Exhibit B**, the TCVFD, with input from the Division Chief and Fire Chief, may sell the asset in accordance with its bid process with all proceeds being turned over to the City. If the asset is necessary for fire protection and lifesaving services, the City shall be responsible for the replacement of the asset.

7. **Insurance.** TCVFD shall provide and maintain insurance policies on all assets owned by the TCVFD, in an amount not less than the full replacement value of the assets, naming City as additional insured. The above described policies shall include a provision that the City shall be notified by the insurer thirty (30) days prior to any cancellation of a policy. TCVFD shall pay the premiums for such insurance policies. Copies of these policies shall be provided to and kept on file with the City during the term of this agreement. The premiums for these policies shall be included in the TCVFD's annual budget expense request to the City as described in paragraph 3 above. The City shall, at a minimum, include the amount of these insurance premiums in its annual budget.

8. **Notices.** All notices and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when placed in the United States mail by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, addressed to the parties at the last known address of each party (provided that notice of a change of address shall be deemed given only when received). The address of both the City and Fire Department may be changed from time to time by either party serving notice to the other. As of the date hereof, the notice addresses are as follows:

As to City: City Manager
City of Tega Cay
7725 Tega Cay Dr.
Tega Cay, South Carolina 29708

As to Fire Department: Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department
c/o President of the Board
7200 Tega Cay Dr.
Tega Cay, SC 29708

9. **Construction.** This Agreement shall be deemed entered into in Tega Cay, South Carolina and shall be interpreted and governed, and the rights and liabilities of the parties herein contained shall be determined, in accordance with the laws of the State of South Carolina.

10. <u>Paragraph Headings, Etc</u>. The paragraph headings in this Agreement have been inserted for convenience and reference only and shall be ignored in any construction of the provisions hereof. Unless the context expressly or impliedly requires or indicates a contrary meaning, whenever used in this Agreement a pronoun in any gender shall include the remaining genders; the singular shall include the plural and the plural the singular; the word many shall mean one or more or all; and the conjunction "or" shall include both the conjunctive and disjunctive.

11. <u>Agreement Binding on Successors, Etc</u>. It is further hereby expressly agreed and understood that all covenants and agreements herein made shall extend to and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and that no modification of this Agreement shall be binding unless evidenced by an agreement in writing signed by both the City and the Fire Department.

12. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement, including Exhibits A and B, contains the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and sets forth all of the representations and warranties of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous oral or written agreements, representations, warranties or understandings with respect to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Fire Department and City have caused this Agreement to be signed by their duly authorized officers and their seal to be hereto affixed, all as of the day and year first above written.

Signatures on Following Page

"TCVFD"
Tega Cay Volunteer Fire Department

_____
Witness

By:_____Date:_____
Its:_____

City of Tega Cay

_____Date:_____
By: Charlie Funderburk
Its: City Manager

_____
Witness

EXHIBIT A

Repairs to the Fire Station to be Made by TCVFD

All items included on this list attached must be verified to be completed by the Division Chief and Fire Chief, before the City will begin funding the Operation and Maintenance of the Station.

EXHIBIT B

TCVFD Asset Inventory

All items included the Asset Inventory must be verified,
by the Division Chief and the Fire Chief, to be in good working order

SECOND AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT FOR TRANSPORT OF MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE

This Second Amendment to Contract for Transport of Municipal Solid Waste ("Second Amendment") made and entered into this ___ day of August, 2016, by and between the City of Tega Cay, a South Carolina municipality (the "City"), and Signature Waste Systems, Inc. (the "Company").

W I TN E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on October 15, 2007, the City and the Company entered into a contract whereby the Company collects and transports: 1) municipal solid waste from the City's residential units and City-approved small commercial customers to the permitted landfill in York County; and 2) certain recyclables (the "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, Section 17 of the Contract provides that it may be amended, provided such amendment is in writing and mutually consented to by the parties thereto; and

WHEREAS, the terms and conditions of the Contract provides for extensions of the Contract; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Company wish to amend the Contract subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the City and the Company agree as follows:

1. The Section labeled "Term" appearing in the Section 2 ("Award of Contract") is deleted in its entirety, and replaced in lieu thereof with the following:

"**TERM**
The term of this Contract shall begin on November 1, 2007 (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate on September 30, 2022, provided however, that the term of this contract may be extended for two (2) additional terms of two (2) years each in the sole discretion of the City, on the same terms and conditions herein. Upon written notice by the City to the not less than ninety (90) days prior to the termination of the then current term, the City may opt to extend the Contract with the Company by giving written notice to the Company of the City's election to exercise the applicable extension. However, the City's failure to provide such notice shall not forfeit the City's right to extend the term until the Company has provided City written notice of City's failure to extend and City does not then provide written notice of its extension within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice. Any such written notice shall be given as described herein below in Section 16,"

2. The paragraphs appearing in the Section 8 ("Rates") are deleted in their entirety, and replaced in lieu thereof with the following:

"**RATES**

(a) Ninety-six (96) gallon Company-provided Roll Carts shall be provided to each resident, and added to with the approval of the City and serviced on a scheduled once per week basis for municipal solid waste collection, and once per two weeks for recyclables collection, inclusive of York County Landfill disposal fees, **at a rate of $14.41 per month for each residence receiving Services,** beginning October 1, 2016, through September 30, 2022. The monthly invoice and billing will be made directly to the City for payment of all City-approved Roll Out Carts with payments due by the 15th of the month.

(b) The Company shall be entitled to an increase in rates to offset any increase in cost of fuel (as such price is determined pursuant to paragraph (c) immediately hereinbelow "Diesel Index), rises to an amount of more than $4.00 per gallon for six (6) consecutive weeks. The City agrees to discuss in good faith with the Company paying a fuel surcharge for as long as the Diesel Index remains above $4.00 per gallon, provided such increase in rates is commensurate with the additional cost experienced by the Company. The Company shall supply reasonable documentation to the City in support of such discussion. Any rate increase or decrease must be mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and the City of Tega Cay City Council, in writing, for it to be effective.

(c) The "Diesel Index" shall mean the diesel fuel price in dollars per gallon for the Lower Atlantic region of the East Coast of the U.S. as published by the U.S. Energy Information Administration."

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THIS Second Amendment has been executed in duplicate original on the day and in the year first above mentioned. The execution by the City is made pursuant to the authority granted by the City of Tega Cay City Council.

For the City of Tega Cay:

_____ BY: _____

Witness ITS: City Manager

DATE: August ____, 2016

For Signature Waste Systems, Inc.

_____ BY:_____

Witness ITS: President

DATE: August ____, 2016

MEMORANDUM
OF
AGREEMENT
FOR THE DETENTION OF JUVENILES

THIS AGREEMENT is made this 1 day of July , 2016, by and between the South Carolina Department of Juvenile Justice (DJJ) by and through its duly authorized employee and the governing body of City of Tega Cay, hereinafter referred to as City of Tega Cay, by and through its duly authorized official and/or employee;

WHEREAS, the Juvenile Detention Act of 1990, in compliance with the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, mandates, in effect, that juveniles who are held in detention be confined in separate and distinct facilities from adults similarly confined; and

WHEREAS, City of Tega Cay does not operate or manage its own detention facility for juveniles, or otherwise have such a facility available to it for the detention of juveniles; and

WHEREAS, DJJ operates a facility for the detention of juveniles, along with an array of other residential placements for juveniles, who are awaiting their return to another jurisdiction or state, or awaiting their adjudication and/or dispositional hearings in the Family or General Sessions Courts of this State, which have passed all necessary state inspections or approvals, and are suitable for the detention of juveniles; and

WHEREAS, the General Assembly has mandated that "the governing body of the law enforcement agency having original jurisdiction (over) where the offense occurred" be responsible for paying a portion of the costs of the detention services for juveniles provided by DJJ, who are charged with committing crimes within the governing body's jurisdictional limits;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, it is agreed as follows:

DJJ will admit into its Juvenile Detention Center in Columbia, and detain such juveniles in this Center, subject to its design/operational capacity and any limitations set forth in Section 63-19-830 (A), those juveniles who are charged with committing criminal/status offenses within the jurisdictional limits of the above listed entity and who have been/are:

1. qualified to be placed in secure detention (as determined by Section 63-19-820 (B), which the local law enforcement entity wishes to have detained prior to a detention hearing before the Family Court; or

2. ordered to be taken into custody and detained by the Family Court or other lawful authority; or

3. pending waiver or juveniles (16 and below) who have been waived to the Court of General Sessions to be tried as adults; or

4. 16 years old and charged as an adult with committing a Category A-D felony.

Acceptance and retention of detainees in its Juvenile Detention Center will be on a space available basis and will be in accordance with admission and detention criteria established by DJJ. However, City of Tega Cay agrees to remove any detainees accepted and detained under criteria 4 above, on or within one week after that detainee's 17th birthday.

City of Tega Cay agrees to assign an open Purchase Order Number 2259, to be effective from July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017.

The per diem rate for detention which is to be paid by "the governing body of the law enforcement agency having original jurisdiction where the offense occurred," is $50.00 per 24-hour day. (Detention periods of between from 1 to 23 hours shall be charged as a ½ day charge of $25.). Payments to DJJ are to be made on a monthly basis as the costs accrue.

DJJ agrees to bill City of Tega Cay on a monthly basis; said bills to be sent on or before the 15th day of the month after the month where the costs are incurred, with payment to be made on or before the first (1st) day of the following month. Additionally, DJJ agrees to periodically provide City of Tega Cay with a report on City of Tega Cay's use of the DJJ Detention Facility. This report will reflect the status of juveniles being detained for periods greater than 30 days.

The "local law enforcement agency having jurisdiction where the offense was committed" shall be responsible for transporting all juveniles to and from DJJ's Juvenile Detention Center. However, a local law enforcement entity may enter into agreements with other local law enforcement agencies or other entities for transporting of a juvenile to and from DJJ's Juvenile Detention Center and the fact that a particular local law enforcement agency or entity transports a juvenile to or from DJJ shall not be determinative as to which law enforcement agency has jurisdiction over the offense committed or necessarily obligate the governing board of the transporting entity to pay for the cost of that juvenile's detention.

In accordance with Act #571 of 1990, relating to Juvenile Detention and consistent with the criteria outlined in DJJ Community Services Policies and Procedures (DJJ Detention Screening Process; Policy Number F-7.0), no juvenile shall be placed in and/or transported to, a DJJ detention facility until law enforcement has notified DJJ and DJJ has conducted a detention screening, or until a Family Court Judge or other judicial official, has determined that placement in secure detention is appropriate.

City of Tega Cay shall provide the DJJ Juvenile Detention Center with all relevant information pertaining to the juvenile, including medical history/limitations/pre-existing conditions, known psychological and psychiatric problems, charges pending before the court, and completed screening or detention forms if such records or information are in the possession of, or otherwise known to, the transporting law enforcement agency.

DJJ's Juvenile Detention Center shall have the right to refuse admission when a juvenile is presented for placement without an appropriate detention order signed by the Court or detention referral papers, completed and signed by a DJJ employee or screening agent. DJJ's Juvenile Detention Center shall also have the right to refuse admission when a juvenile is deemed inappropriate by the Center for placement due to psychological/psychiatric problems, age, history, not meeting referral/admissions criteria, indications of alcohol or other drug intoxication, medical condition which requires emergency or immediate medical care or treatment or for any other reason which puts the Center at risk, should such a juvenile be accepted.

DJJ shall not be financially responsible for the cost of medical care provided to a juvenile detained in its juvenile detention center for any injury, illness, condition, or medical need that pre-existed the juvenile's admission to its Detention Center.

Detention services provided by DJJ shall commence upon execution of this contract and terminate, unless this contract is reauthorized and renewed, on July 1, 2016. Either party may cancel this agreement upon thirty (30) days' written notice.

Sums paid or payable under this contract shall not exceed $ 2,000 for fiscal year 2016-2017 as determined by both parties. However, if juveniles continue to be presented for secure detention by City of Tega Cay once the above budgeted amount has been reached, City of Tega Cay agrees to pay for the cost of any additional detainees as provided for in the paragraph addressing detention rates.

APPROVED:

Sylvia Murray

_____
Administrator/Manager
(or other Authorized Official)

Sylvia Murray, Director
South Carolina Department of Juvenile Justice

_____
Date

July 1, 2016
Date

Smart Resolution (888) 309-5267

Fold at (>) to fit 771C and 5030C Envelopes

CITY OF TEGA CAY
7725 Tega Cay Drive
Tega Cay, SC 29708-9471

803-548-3512 Fax 803-548-1400

PURCHASE ORDER

Show this Purchase Order Number on all correspondence, invoices, shipping papers and packages.

2259

TO SC DEPT. OF JUVENILE JUSTICE

DATE 7/29/2016

REQUISITION NO.

SHIP TO

REQUISITIONED BY	WHEN SHIP	SHIP VIA	F.O.B. POINT	TERMS
>				

QTY. ORDERED	QTY. RECEIVED	STOCK NO. / DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL
		DETENTION OF JUVENILES	50	00	PER DAY
		NOT to EXCEED $2,000			

1. Please send _____ copies of your invoice.
2. Order is to be entered in accordance with prices, delivery and specifications shown above.
3. Notify us immediately if you are unable to ship as specified.

AUTHORIZED BY

PRODUCT 91T

RESOLUTION 2016-__

A RESOLUTION TO DESIGNATE PHILIP JOLLEY, UTILITIES DIRECTOR, TO VOTING DELEGATE TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA RURAL WATER ASSOCIATION

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Rural Water Association is a non-profit association that assists water and wastewater system with assistance and training, and

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Rural Water Association is an affiliate of the National Rural Water Association; and

WHEREAS, the City of Tega Cay designates Philip Jolley, Utilities Director, as the voting delegate and Antonio Maturo, Collection Distribution Manager, as the alternate voting delegate to the South Carolina Rural Water Association; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Mayor and Council of the City of Tega Cay do hereby authorize these designations to the South Carolina Rural Water Association.

Approved this 15th day of August, 2016.

SIGNED: CITY OF TEGA CAY

_____
George C. Sheppard, Mayor

[SEAL]

_____
David O'Neal, Mayor Pro Tempore

_____
Dottie Hersey, Councilmember

_____
Ryan Richard, Councilmember

ATTEST:

_____
Charlie Funderburk, City Manager

_____
Jennifer Stalford, Councilmember

Certificate of Adoption

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the resolution passed at the regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Tega Cay, South Carolina, held on the 15th day of August 2016.

Sylvia Szymanski

_____
Municipal Clerk